

Service Manual

Inverter Pair Wall Mounted Type C-Series D-Series









[Applied Models]

●Inverter Pair : Cooling Only ●Inverter Pair : Heat Pump

Inverter Pair C-Series D-Series

Cooling Only

Indoor Unit

FTKS20CVMB(9)	ATKS20CVMB(9)	FTN20CVMB9
FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	FTN25CVMB9
FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)	ATKS35CVMB(9)	FTN35CVMB9
FTKS20CAVMB	ATKS20DAVMB	
FTKS25CAVMB	ATKS25DAVMB	

ATKS35DAVMB

Outdoor Unit

FTKS35CAVMB

RKS20CVMB(9)	ARKS20CVMB	RKH20CVMB9	ARKH20CVMB9
RKS25CVMB(9)	ARKS25CVMB	RKH25CVMB9	ARKH25CVMB9
RKS35CVMB(9)	ARKS35CVMB	RKH35CVMB9	ARKH35CVMB9
RN20CVMB9`´	RKS20C2VMB	RKH20CAVMB	ARKH20CAVMB
RN25CVMB9	RKS25C2VMB	RKH25CAVMB	ARKH25CAVMB
RN35CVMB9	RKS35C2VMB	RKH35CAVMB	ARKH35CAVMB

Heat Pump

Indoor Unit

FTXS20CVMB(9)	ATXS20CVMB(9)	FTYN20CVMB9
FTXS25CVMB(9)(8)	ATXS25CVMB(9)	FTYN25CVMB9
FTXS35CVMB(9)(8)	ATXS35CVMB(9)	FTYN35CVMB9
FTXS20CAVMB (ATXS20DAVMB	
FTXS25CAVMB	ATXS25DAVMB	
FTXS35CAVMB	ATXS35DAVMB	

Outdoor Unit

RXS20CVMB(9)	ARXS20CVMB	RXH20CVMB9	ARXH20CVMB9
RXS25CVMB(9)	ARXS25CVMB	RXH25CVMB9	ARXH25CVMB9
RXS35CVMB(9)	ARXS35CVMB	RXH35CVMB9	ARXH35CVMB9
RYN20CVMB9	RXS20C2VMB	RXH20CAVMB	ARXH20CAVMB
RYN25CVMB9	RXS25C2VMB	RXH25CAVMB	ARXH25CAVMB
RYN35CVMB9	RXS35C2VMB	RXH35CAVMB	ARXH35CAVMB

Table of Contents

	Introduction 1.1 Safety Cautions	
	·	
Part 1	List of Functions	1
	1. List of Functions	2
	1.1 High Grade Models	
	1.2 Standard Grade Models	5
	1.3 Non-Inverter Models	9
Part 2	Specifications	11
	1. Specifications	12
	1.1 Cooling Only	12
	1.2 Heat Pump	20
Part 3	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	37
	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	38
	1.1 Indoor Unit	38
	1.2 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C	
	1.3 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	42
Part 4	Function and Control	43
	1. Main Functions	44
	1.1 Frequency Principle	44
	1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvres and Auto-Swing	46
	1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	
	1.4 Programme Dry Function	
	1.5 Automatic Operation	
	1.6 NIGHT SET Mode	
	1.7 INTELLIGENT EYE	
	1.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	
	1.9 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	
	1.10 Other Functions	
	Function of Main Structural Parts	
	2.1 Function of Thermistor	
	Control Specification	
	3.1 Mode Hierarchy	
	3.2 Frequency Control	
	3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	
	3.4 Discharge Pipe Control	
	3.5 Input Current Control	
	3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	
	3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	
	3.8 Fan Control	
	3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	
	3.10 Defrost Control	
	3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	
	3.13 Forced Operation Mode	
	3.14 Additional Function	

ii

		3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	71
Part 5	System	Configuration	73
	1.	System Configuration	74
		Instruction	
		2.1 Safety precautions	
		2.2 Names of parts	77
		2.3 Preparation before Operation	80
		2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	83
		2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	85
		2.6 POWERFUL Operation	
		2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	
		2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	89
		2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
		2.10 TIMER Operation	
		2.11 Care and Cleaning	
		2.12 Troubleshooting	98
Part 6	Service	Diagnosis	103
	1.	Caution for Diagnosis	104
	2.	Problem Symptoms and Measures	105
		Service Check Function	
	4.	Troubleshooting	
		4.1 Error Codes and Description	
		4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
		4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	
		4.4 Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality	
		4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	
		4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	
		4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	116
		4.8 Compressor Lock	117
		4.9 DC Fan Lock	118
		4.10 Input Over Current Detection	119
		4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality	
		4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	122
		4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling	123
		4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality	125
		4.15 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality	126
		4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
		4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	
		4.19 Output Over Current Detection	
		4.20 Insufficient Gas	
		4.21 Over-voltage Detection	137
	5.	Check	
		5.1 How to Check	138

Table of Contents iii

Part 7	Removal Procedure	147
	1. Indoor Unit	148
	1.1 Removal of Air Filter	
	1.2 Removal of Front Grille	151
	1.3 Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade	154
	1.4 Removal of Electrical Box, PCB and Swing Motor	156
	1.5 Removal of Heat Exchanger	162
	1.6 Install of Drain Plug	
	1.7 Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor	166
	2. Outdoor Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C	170
	2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor	
	2.2 Removal of Electrical Box	
	2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	
	2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket	
	2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve	
	2.6 Removal of Compressor	
	2.7 Removal of PCB	
	3. Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	
	3.1 Removal of External Panels	
	3.2 Removal of Bell mouth	
	3.3 Removal of PCB and Electrical Box	
	3.4 Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	
	3.5 Removal of Partition Plate and Reactor	
	3.6 Removal of Sound Insulation Pad	
	3.7 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Four Way Valve	
	3.8 Removal of Compressor	214
Part 8	Others	217
	1. Others	218
	1.1 Test Run from the Remote control	218
	1.2 Jumper Settings	219
Part 9	Appendix	221
	1. Piping Diagrams	222
	1.1 Indoor Units	
	1.2 Outdoor Units	223
	2. Wiring Diagrams	227
	2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.2 Outdoor Units	
Index		i
D		
wir	ngs & Flow Charts	V

SiENBE04-401A Introduction

1. Introduction

1.1 Safety Cautions

Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into "♠ Warning" and "♠ Caution". The "♠ Warning" items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The "♠ Caution" items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
- \triangle This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.

The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.

- This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
 - The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
- This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction. The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

1.1.1 Caution in Repair

·	
N Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shook. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	9.5
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	\Diamond
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

Introduction SiENBE04-401A

<u></u> Warning	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	\bigcirc
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	•
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	0.5
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	\bigcirc
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	0

1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

<u> </u>	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

SiENBE04-401A Introduction

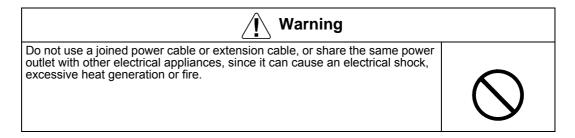
<u> </u>	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A / R22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote control, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

<u> </u>	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

<u> </u>	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0

Introduction SiENBE04-401A



(Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 $\text{M}\Omega$ or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
5	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

Part 1 List of Functions

1.	List (of Functions	2
		High Grade Models	
		Standard Grade Models	
	1.3	Non-Inverter Models	9

List of Functions 1

1. List of Functions

1.1 **High Grade Models**

	,				1		
Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKS20-35CVMB(9)	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXS20-35CVMB(9)	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKS25-35CVMB(9)	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXS20-35CVMB(9)
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		A: D ::: E''		
Dania	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	-10 ~46		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	_
Basic Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−15 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_		Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	0.00	Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Comfortable	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	_	_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★ 2	○ ★ 2
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	Durability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	_	
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0	1	Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	_	_
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0	1	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0	1	Remote Control Adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter	_	
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)	_	
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	1	(Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0	control	Wired	_	
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
	O : Holding Functions		<u> </u>	L	Lower limit can be extended to _15°C by	L	

Note: O: Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2: Digital Only

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKS20-35CVMB	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXS20-35CVMB	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKS20-35CVMB	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXS20-35CVMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	-	−15 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor		_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	_	_
	Power-Airflow Flap		_		Washable Grille	0	0
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Comfortable	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
Airflow	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
-	3-D Airflow		_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★ 2	○ ★ 2
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_		Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	1	_		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	0	0 —		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0	1	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function		0	1	Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		0	1	Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting		0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0]	Remote Control Adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)		
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	1	(Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Johnseinende	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0	control	Wired	_	_
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
	O : Holding Functions		1		Lower limit can be extended to –15°C by	·	ь

Note: O: Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2: Digital Only

List of Functions 3

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CAVMB RKS20-35C2VMB	FTXS20-35CAVMB RXS20-35C2VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CAVMB RKS20-35C2VMB	FTXS20-35CAVMB RXS20-35C2VMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	1	−15 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0	Timer	Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Comfortable	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Night Set Mode	0	0
-	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	_	_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★ 2	○ ★ 2
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_		Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	Durability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor		
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	_	_
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0	Domete	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Remote Control	Remote Control Adapter		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)	_	_
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	1	(Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0	control	Wired	_	_
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
Matai	O : Holding Functions	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>+1.</u>	Lower limit can be extended to –15°C by	, outtin	

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2: Digital Only

Standard Grade Models 1.2

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKH20-35CVMB9	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXH20-35CVMB9	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKH20-35CVMB9	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXH20-35CVMB9
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,	_	_
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Virustatic Functions		
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−10 ~15		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control		_		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Comfortable Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timei	Night Set Mode	0	0
Airflow	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	_	_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★ 1	0 ★ 1
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_		Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	-	-		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor		
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	_	
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	<u>+</u> 2	<u>+</u> 2	E	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	-	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter		0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter		_
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0]	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_]	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)		_
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	1	(Option)	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Johnstille	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0	control	Wired	_	_
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
Nata	O : Holding Functions		L	1.4.	Digital Only	1	l

Note: O: Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Digital Only ★2: The button on the remote control does not work.

List of Functions 5

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKH20-35CVMB9	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXH20-35CVMB9	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKH20-35CVMB9	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXH20-35CVMB9
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−10 ~15		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	_	_	11	Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0		Air-Purifying Filter		
Comp. Coco.	Rotary Compressor	_	_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	_	_
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	—		Washable Grille	0	0
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0	Timer	Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Comfortable Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Night Set Mode	0	0
_	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	1	_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★ 1	○ ★ 1
	Comfort Airflow Mode	l	_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_	, , ,	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit		
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	<u>+</u> 2	<u>+</u> 2	Flovibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
Ou south a	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)		
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)		
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)	0	0
life et d	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	-	_		(Option)	Ŭ	
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote	Wireless	0	0
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0	control	Wired	_	_
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation		_				
Matai	O : Holding Functions		-	41.	Digital Only		_

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Digital Only ★2: The button on the remote control does not work.

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CAVMB RKH20-35CAVMB	FTXS20-35CAVMB RXH20-35CAVMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CAVMB RKH20-35CAVMB	FTXS20-35CAVMB RXH20-35CAVMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	−10 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	_	_		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor			Health &	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	_	_	Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
	Rotary Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0	I +	Mold Proof Operation	_	_
	'				Heating Dry Operation	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	_	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow	_	_		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★ 1	○ ★ 1
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_		Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit		
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	<u>+</u> 2	<u>+</u> 2	Flexibility	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Intelligent Eye	0	0	- lexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
Operation	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0	1	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)		
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	-	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)		
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	-	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_		(Option)		_
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Remote control	Wireless	0	0
Convenience	ECONO Mode	_	_	COTILIO	Wired	_	_
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Language Diamles		i	1	1	ĺ	
	Temperature Display Another Room Operation						

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Digital Only ★2: The button on the remote control does not work.

7 List of Functions

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DAVMB ARKH20-35CAVMB	ATXS20-35DAVMB ARXH20-35CAVMB	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DAVMB ARKH20-35CAVMB	ATXS20-35DAVMB ARXH20-35CAVMB
Basic Function Compressor Compressor Comfortable Airflow Comfortable Airflow Comfortable	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Douis in a Filter with Dectariostatic		
Rasic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	−10 ~20	F	Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control	-	_		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	l	_]	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	_	_	Health & Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap				Washable Grille	_	_
	I ower-Airnow i iap				Mold Proof Operation	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Heating Dry Operation	_	
	Fower-Airliow Dual Flaps				Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airtiow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
-	3-D Airflow		_	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	O ★1	O ★ 1
	Comfort Airflow Mode	-	_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	-	_] =	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit	O	O
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	<u></u> ★2	_ ★2	Flanding.	Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
Onenation	Automatic Operation		0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	O	O
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	Ŭ	
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_		DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock		_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	0	0	control	Wired		
Convenience	ECONO Mode	_	_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display						
	Another Room Operation	_	_				
Note:	O : Holding Functions		-	★ 1 ·	Digital Only	-	

— : No Functions

★1: Digital Only ★2: The button on the remote control does not work.

Non-Inverter Models 1.3

Category	Functions	FTN20-35CVMB9 RN20-35CVMB9	FTYN20-35CVMB9 RYN20-35CVMB9	Category	Functions	FTN20-35CVMB9 RN25-35CVMB9	FTYN20-35CVMB9 RYN20-35CVMB9
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	_	_		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	_
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	_	−10 ~15		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	PAM Control	_	_	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	_	_
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	_	1	Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	1	Wipe-clean Flat Panel	_	_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	_	1	Washable Grille	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	_
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0	- Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Night Set Mode	0	0
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
Airilow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○	○ ★
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_		Wiring Error Check	_	_
	3-D Airflow	_	_		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger		
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	_			0	0
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	_		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Indoor Unit	_	_
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	_	_		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
0	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	_	_		Chargeless	10m	10m
Comfort Control	Intelligent Eye	_	_		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Remote Control Adapter		
	Automatic Operation	_	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0	Control	Remote Control Adapter		
	Fan Only	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	0	0	1	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter)		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	_	_	1	(Option)	_	-
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	Remote	Wireless	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	control	Wired	_	İ —
Lifestyle Convenience	Home Leave Operation	_	_				
Convenience	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				<u> </u>
	Temperature Display	_	_				<u> </u>

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★: Digital Only

List of Functions 9 List of Functions SiENBE04-401A

10 List of Functions

Part 2 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	.12
	1.1	Cooling Only	12
		Heat Pump	

1. Specifications

1.1 **Cooling Only**

1.1.1 High Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)	
Models	Outdoor Units		RKS20CVMB(9)	RKS25CVMB(9)	RKS35CVMB(9)	
	kW		2.0 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	
Moisture Remo	wal	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.9	
Running Curre		A	2.8	3.9	4.9	
	` '	A	2.0	3.9	4.9	
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		W	500 (300~980)	695 (300~980)	1,060 (300~1,300)	
Power Factor		%	79.6	79.3	94.3	
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	3.60	3.21	
Distant	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	
Commodiano	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	ф 18.0	
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)	
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	
		M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L	, ,	` '	` /	
	(GIIII)		4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)	
	_	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)	
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun		W	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	`ontrol	/0	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H		mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195	
,	ensions (H×W×D)	_	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325	
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm				
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57	
Outdoor Units	3		RKS20CVMB(9)	RKS25CVMB(9)	RKS35CVMB(9)	
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White	
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	
·	Motor Output	W	600	600	600	
Refrigerant	Туре	1	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K	
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375	
	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	
Refrigerant	Charge	ka	0.80	0.80	1.00	
	·	kg H				
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)		34 (1,201)	34 (1,201)	31.3 (1,105)	
	` '	L	24.8 (876)	24.8 (876)	22.4 (791)	
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
Motor Output		W	31	31	35	
Running Current (Rated)		Α	2.62	3.72	4.72	
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	460	655	1,020	
Power Factor		%	76.3	76.6	94.0	
Starting Currer	nt	Α	3.5	4.4	5.4	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363	
Weight		kg	30	30	32	
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	38	
Operation	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	47 / 44	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	61	61	62	
Drawing No.			3D044242B	3D044243B	3D044244B	
הימwing ivo.			JDUT1242D	JD077243D	JDU+4244D	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated)	val	kW Btu/h kcal/h	ARKS20CVMB 2.0 (1.3~3.0) 6,800 (4,450~10,250)	ARKS25CVMB 2.5 (1.3~3.0) 8,550 (4,450~10,250)	ARKS35CVMB 3.4 (1.4~3.8) 11,600 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~Ma Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor	val	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	, ,	, ,
Rated (Min.~Ma Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor	val		, , , , ,	8.550 (4.450~10.250)	11.600 (4.750~12.950)
Moisture Remo Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor	val	kcal/h			
Running Currer Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor			1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Power Consum Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor	-t (D-td)	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.9
Rated (Min.~Ma	ıı (Kated)	Α	2.8	3.9	4.9
		W	500 (300~980)	695 (300~980)	1,060 (300~1,300)
COP (Rated)	,	%	79.6	79.3	94.3
		W/W	4.00	3.60	3.21
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	ф 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20CVMB(9)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	ATKS35CVMB(9)
Front Panel Col	lor		White	White	White
1.0000.000		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	ml/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.1 (215)
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
	` '	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре	OL.	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
<u> </u>	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
<u> </u>	Speed		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Co		Steps	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
	DITUOI		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Air Filter	-t (D-t1)		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Currer	· '	A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consum	iption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Co			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H)		mm	273×784×185	273×784×185	273×784×185
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units			ARKS20CVMB	ARKS25CVMB	ARKS35CVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
·	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
omgorani	Charge	kg	0.80	0.80	1.00
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	Н	34 (1,201)	34 (1,201)	31.3 (1,105)
All Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	24.8 (876)	24.8 (876)	22.4 (791)
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
ı alı	Motor Output	W	31	31	35
Running Current (Rated) A		2.62	3.72	4.72	
Power Consumption (Rated) W		W	460	655	1,020
Power Factor %		76.3	76.6	94.0	
Starting Current	t	Α	3.5	4.4	5.4
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
ů , ,		kg	30	30	32
<u> </u>		kg	35	35	38
OLOSS MEIGH	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	47 / 44
Operation					
Operation Sound	Н	dBA	61	61	62

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length	
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m	

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Capacity RKSSCCVWB	Na. 4.1.	s Indoor Units Outdoor Units		FTKS20CAVMB	FTKS25CAVMB	FTKS35CAVMB
Support Supp	Models			RKS20C2VMB	RKS25C2VMB	RKS35C2VMB
Square S			kW	2.0 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
Molature Removal Lin	Capacity	1	Btu/h	, ,	8.550 (4.450~10,250)	, ,
Mosture Removal Ln	Rated (Min.~M	Rateu (IVIIII.~IVIAX.)				
Running Current (Rated) A	Moisture Remo	oval	L/h			
Power Factor						-
Part	Power Consun	nption	+	-		
COP (Reter)	•	lax.)		` ′	` '	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Piping			_			
Piping	COP (Rateu)	I tamata	+	* *		
Connections	Pining	•	_	'	·	'
Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Both Liquid and Gas Pipes Index United FTKS20CAWIB	Connections			·	·	·
Indoor Units			mm	'	'	'
Front Panel Color		1		·		· · · · · ·
H						
Air Filow Rate (cfm) (c	Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
L			Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Cliff L	Air Flanc Data	mł/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
Type	All Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
Motor Output			SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
Motor Output		Туре	•	` ,	` '	` '
Speed Steps 5 Steps, Silent, Auto Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Right, Left, Horizontal, PMI downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Fan		W		18	
Air Direction Control						
Air Filter	Air Direction C	<u> </u>	оторо			,
Running Current (Rated) A 0.18		Ontrol			<u> </u>	3 -,,
Power Consumption (Rated) W 40 40 40 40 40 40 40		nt (Patad)	Λ .			
Power Factor % 96.6 9						
Microcomputer Control Z73×784×195 Z73×784×		iipiiori (Rateu)				
Dimensions (H+WxD)			%		* * * *	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)			1	·	·	·
Weight			_			
Coperation Cop		ensions (H×W×D)	_			
Commonstration Comm						
Sound FirmUst USA 36/32/25/22 36/32/25/25 39/33/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/32/23/26/25 39/22/23/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/26/			kg	11	11	11
Outdoor Units RKS20C2VMB RKS25C2VMB RKS35C2VMB Casing Color Ivory White	Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Type	Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Type	Outdoor Units	3		RKS20C2VMB	RKS25C2VMB	RKS35C2VMB
Type	Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor Model 1YC23NXD#A 1YC23NXD#A 1YC23NXD#A Motor Output W 600 600 600 Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K FVC50K FVC50K Refrigerant Charge L 0.375 0.375 0.375 0.375 Refrigerant Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 1.00 Air Flow Rate Charge kg 0.80 0.24 (791) 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00		Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Motor Output W 600 600 600 600	Compressor	• •		, , ,	, , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Refrigerant Oil						
Oil Charge L 0.375 0.375 0.375 Refrigerant Type R-410A R-410A R-410A R-410A Air Flow Rate kg 0.80 0.80 1.00 Air Flow Rate mi/min H 34 (1,201) 34 (1,201) 31.3 (1,105) Cfm) L 24.8 (876) 24.8 (876) 22.4 (791) Fan Type Propeller Propeller Propeller Motor Output W 31 31 35 Running Current (Rated) A 2.62 3.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 460 655 1,020 Power Factor % 76.3 76.6 94.0 Starting Current A 3.5 4.4 5.4 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 35 <t< td=""><td>Refrigerant</td><td></td><td>-1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Refrigerant		-1			
Refrigerant Type	Oil					
Charge kg 0.80 0.80 1.00		-				
Air Flow Rate M/min (cfm)	Refrigerant	• •	ka			
Air Flow Rate (cfm)						
Type	Air Flow Rate			, , ,	(, , ,	, · · · ·
Motor Output W 31 31 35		, ,	<u> </u>	` ,	` '	` '
Running Current (Rated) A 2.62 3.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 460 655 1,020 Power Factor % 76.3 76.6 94.0 Starting Current A 3.5 4.4 5.4 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	Fan	_,_	14/	'	•	
Power Consumption (Rated) W 460 655 1,020 Power Factor % 76.3 76.6 94.0 Starting Current A 3.5 4.4 5.4 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62			_			
Power Factor % 76.3 76.6 94.0 Starting Current A 3.5 4.4 5.4 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62						
Starting Current A 3.5 4.4 5.4 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46/43 46/43 47/44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	, , ,		_			•
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 550×765×285 550×765×285 550×765×285 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62						
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 589×882×363 589×882×363 589×882×363 Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62						
Weight kg 30 30 32 Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62			mm			
Gross Weight kg 35 35 38 Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	` ,		mm			
Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	Weight		kg	30	30	32
Operation Sound H / L dBA 46 / 43 46 / 43 47 / 44 Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	Gross Weight		kg	35	35	38
Sound Power H dBA 61 61 62	Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	47 / 44
		Н	dBA	61	61	62
	Drawing No.	1	,	3D050947	3D050949	3D050951

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length	
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m	

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

1.1.2 Standard Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)	
Models	Outdoor Units		RKH20CVMB9 RKH25CVMB9		RKH35CVMB9	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	
Capacity	I \	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	
Rated (Min.~Max.)		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7	
Running Curre		A	3.3	3.7	4.9	
Power Consun	nption	w	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)	
Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	%	81.7	82.3	92.7	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01	
COP (Rateu)	Liquid		5.23 φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		φ 6.4 φ 9.5	φ 6.4 φ 9.5	
Connections	Drain	mm	φ 9.5 φ18.0	φ 9.5 φ18.0	φ 9.5 φ 18.0	
l la at la avilation	-	mm		'	1	
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)	
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)	
- 10	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)	
	_	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)	
_	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre		Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control		Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325	
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57	
Outdoor Units	3		RKH20CVMB9	RKH25CVMB9	RKH35CVMB9	
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White	
<u> </u>	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	
•	Motor Output	W	600	600	600	
Refrigerant	Туре	-	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K	
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375	
5.6	Туре	1	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01	
	mł/min	H	29 (1,025)	29 (1,025)	27.5 (972)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	— (—)	— (—)	— (—)	
	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
Fan	Motor Output	W	25	25	25	
Running Curre		A	3.12	3.52	4.72	
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	580	660	1,005	
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.5	92.6	
Starting Current A			3.3	3.7	4.9	
		mm	5.3 560×695×265	560×695×265	560×695×265	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)			599×824×337	599×824×337	599×824×337	
		mm				
		kg	31	31	33	
Gross Weight Operation	H/L	kg dBA	36 46 / —	36 46 / —	38 48 / —	
Sound Power		dBA	61	61	63	
Drawing No.	111	UDA				
LICAWING INO			C:3D044455	C:3D044456	C:3D044457	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		(-)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	ATKS35CVMB(9)
Wodels	Outdoor Units		ARKH20CVMB9	ARKH25CVMB9	ARKH35CVMB9
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	Max) Btu		6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
rvateu (IVIIIIIVI	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consum	nption	W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)		` ,	, , ,	
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	ф 6.4	φ 6.4
Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	ф 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20CVMB(9)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	ATKS35CVMB(9)
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	mł/min	М	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.1 (215)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
	•	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
ган					-
Air Direction O	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter		-	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Curre	· '	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C	Control		Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×185	273×784×185	273×784×185
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units		ub/ t	ARKH20CVMB9	ARKH25CVMB9	ARKH35CVMB9
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Casing Color	Typo		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Type Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
Compressor		1 10/			
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
3	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	Н	29 (1,025)	29 (1,025)	27.5 (972)
7 III T TOW T CALC	(cfm)	L	- ()	— (—)	— (—)
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
ıalı	Motor Output	W	25	25	25
Running Current (Rated) A		3.12	3.52	4.72	
	Power Consumption (Rated) W		580	660	1,005
Power Factor %		80.8	81.5	92.6	
		Α	3.3	3.7	4.9
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	560×695×265	560×695×265	560×695×265
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	599×824×337	599×824×337	599×824×337
Weight			31	31	33
0		_	36	36	38
Operation	H/L	kg	46 / —		
Sound		dBA		46 / —	48 / —
Sound Power Drawing No.	Н	dBA	61 C:3D044458	61 C:3D044459	63 C:3D044460
Diawing INU.			0.00044400	0.00044408	0.30044400

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length	
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m	

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTKS20CAVMB	FTKS25CAVMB	FTKS35CAVMB
Models	Outdoor Units		RKH20CAVMB	RKH25CAVMB	RKH35CAVMB
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity Rated (Min.~M		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo	nval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre		A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consun				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation		•	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20CAVMB	FTKS25CAVMB	FTKS35CAVMB
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	ml/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
	V- 17	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Typo	SL	3.6 (127) Cross Flow Fan	3.6 (127) Cross Flow Fan	3.8 (134) Cross Flow Fan
F	Type	14/			
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Curre		Α	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units		us, t	RKH20CAVMB	RKH25CAVMB	RKH35CAVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Odding Odioi	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Type Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
Compressor	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
D (: .		VV	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Refrigerant Oil	Туре			0.375	
Oli	Charge	L	0.375		0.375
Refrigerant	Туре	1 1	R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	H	29 (1,025)	29 (1,025)	27.5(972)
	(cfm)	L	_ (<u>_</u>)	_ (<u>_</u>)	_ (<u>_</u>)
Fan	Туре	W	Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
-	Motor Output		25	25	25
, ,		Α	3.12	3.52	4.72
Power Consumption (Rated)		W %	580	660	1,005
Power Factor			80.8	81.5	92.6
Starting Currer		Α	3.3	3.7	4.9
		mm	560×695×265	560×695×265	560×695×265
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	599×824×337	599×824×337	599×824×337
Weight		kg	31	31	33
Gross Weight		kg	36	36	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / —	46 / —	48 / —
	Н	dBA	61	61	63
Drawing No.			3D050982	3D050983	3D050984
Diawing INO.			0000002	0000000	0000004

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models Indoor Units		ATKS20DAVMB	ATKS25DAVMB	AVMB ATKS35DAVMB	
wodels	Outdoor Units		ARKH20CAVMB	ARKH25CAVMB	ARKH35CAVMB
	•	kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	May)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
Rateu (IVIIII.~IV	lax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consun	nption	W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Rated (Min.~N	lax.)		` ′	* ' '	
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	ф 6.4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	ф 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation	า		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20DAVMB	ATKS25DAVMB	ATKS35DAVMB
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	mł/min	М	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
		SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
ı an	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C		Steps	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter	OHUO		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Curre		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H		mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units	S		ARKH20CAVMB	ARKH25CAVMB	ARKH35CAVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Туре	1	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
	mł/min	H	29 (1,025)	29 (1.025)	27.5 (972)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)		()	— (—)	— (—)
	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan		W	25	25	25
Motor Output			. ∠∪	20	20
Running Curro	'	_		3 52	∆ 72
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	3.12	3.52 660	4.72
Power Consun	ent (Rated)	A W	3.12 580	660	1005
Power Consum Power Factor	ent (Rated) nption (Rated)	A W %	3.12 580 80.8	660 81.5	1005 92.6
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren	ent (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	A W % A	3.12 580 80.8 3.3	660 81.5 3.7	1005 92.6 4.9
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (H	ent (Rated) Inption (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated)	A W % A mm	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265
Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	ent (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	A W % A mm	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	ent (Rated) Inption (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated)	A W % A mm mm kg	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337 33
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	ent (Rated) Inption (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated) Intion (Rated)	A W % A mm	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	ent (Rated) Inption (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int	A W % A mm mm kg kg dBA	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36 46 / —	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36 46 / —	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337 33 38 48 / —
Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	nnt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	A W % A mm mm kg kg	3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36	660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36	1005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337 33 38

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

1.1.3 Non-Inverter Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTN20CVMB9	FTN25CVMB9	FTN35CVMB9
Models	Outdoor Units		RN20CVMB9	RN25CVMB9	RN35CVMB9
		kW	2.0	2.25	3.15
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800	7,650	10,750
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	kcal/h	1,720	1,940	2,710
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre		A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consun	, ,				
Rated (Min.~M		W	620	700	1,045
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation	i		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTN20CVMB9	FTN25CVMB9	FTN35CVMB9
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Ala Flanc Data	mł/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.1 (215)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
		SL			<u> </u>
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
-	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Auto	5 Steps, Auto	5 Steps, Auto
Air Direction C		0.000	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	, ,	W	40	40	40
Power Factor	inpuori (i tatou)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C	Control	70	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H		mm	273×784×185	273×784×185	273×784×185
(ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight	iensions (navad)	kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation					
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 32 / 26 / —	39 / 33 / 26 / —
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units	3		RN20CVMB9	RN25CVMB9	RN35CVMB9
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output W		600	600	600
Refrigerant	Туре	•	FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
5 (: .	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
Alle Election 19. 1	mł/min	Н	29 (1,025)	29 (1,025)	27.5 (972)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	- (-)	- (-)	— (—) ´
_	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan	Motor Output	W	25	25	25
Running Curre		A	3.12	3.52	4.72
Power Consun		W	580	660	1,005
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.5	92.6
Starting Currer	nt	A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Dimensions (H		mm	560×695×265	560×695×265	560×695×265
			599×824×337	599×824×337	599×824×337
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm					
Weight kg			31	31 36	33 38
Weight		1		3h	ა აგ
Weight Gross Weight	Τ	kg	36		
Weight Gross Weight Operation	H/L	kg dBA	46 / —	46 / —	48 / —
Weight Gross Weight					

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

1.2 **Heat Pump**

1.2.1 High Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS20	CVMB(9)	FTXS25CVMB(9)(8)		
Models	Outdoor Units		RXS200	CVMB(9)	RXS250	CVMB(9)	
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~3.0)	2.7 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	
Capacity	ov)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	9,200 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350	
lated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,320 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	
Noisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9		1.2		
Running Curre		A	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.4	
Power Consum	, ,						
Rated (Min.~M		W	500 (300~980)	675 (290~1,460)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)	
Power Factor	,	%	79.6	82.1	79.3	93.7	
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	4.00	3.60	3.64	
(,	Liquid	mm	φ.(6.4	φ.6	6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5		9.5	
Connections	Drain	mm	•	8.0	φ 1		
Heat Insulation	-			ind Gas Pipes		nd Gas Pipes	
ndoor Units				CVMB(9)		VMB(9)(8)	
ront Panel Co	vlor			hite		nite	
Tonic Faner Co	JIOI						
		H	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре			low Fan		low Fan	
-an	Motor Output	W		8		8	
	Speed	Steps	•	Silent, Auto	•	Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Co	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	contal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	ontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consum	, ,	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor	<u> </u>	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control			uter Control		uter Control	
Dimensions (H		mm		84×195	273×784×195		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325			34×325	
	elisiolis (HAWAD)			.5		.5	
Weight		kg		.5 1		.5 1	
Gross Weight		kg	l l		1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
		UDA		CVMB(9)		CVMB(9)	
	•			White		` '	
				write			
	T			alad Order Torre	lvory		
Casing Color	Туре		Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	
Casing Color	Model		Hermetically Sea 1YC23	NXD#A	Hermetically Sea 1YC23	aled Swing Type NXD#A	
Casing Color	Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Ser 1YC23	NXD#A	Hermetically Sec 1YC23	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type		Hermetically Se 1YC23 6(FVC	NXD#A 00 C50K	Hermetically Sec 1YC23 6(aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 250K	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3	NXD#A 00 050K 375	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 875	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type		Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3	NXD#A 00 C50K	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 250K	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type Charge		Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	NXD#A 00 050K 375	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 875	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	NXD#A 00 C50K 875 -10A	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 C50K 875 10A	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm)	L kg	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 675 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type	L kg	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080)	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080)	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	kg H L	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 -10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62	NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32	Hermetically Se- 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 80 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	kg H L	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop. 3 2.62 460	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 3.32 635	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3.72 655	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) pption (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop. 3 2.62 460 76.3	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop. 3 3.72 655 76.6	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 -10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3.72 655 76.6	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 -10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2 -5 65×285	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×76	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 65×285	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76 589×86	NXD#A 00 0560K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2 5 655×285 82×363	Hermetically Sei 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6-4 6(60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 65×285 82×363	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 4 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×7(589×8)	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 -10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) celler 31 3.32 635 83.2 .5 655×285 82×363	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×7(589×8)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 675 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 655×285 632×363	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 4 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×7(589×8)	NXD#A 00 0560K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2 5 655×285 82×363	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×7(589×8)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 65×285 82×363	
Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge Ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D) ensions (H×W×D)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76 589×86	NXD#A 00 0560K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 31 3.32 635 83.2 5 655×285 82×363 80	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6(6(FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×76 589×86 3 3	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 375 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 65×285 82×363	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Se. 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 4 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×7(589×8)	NXD#A 00 0550K 375 -10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) celler 31 3.32 635 83.2 .5 655×285 82×363	Hermetically Se: 1YC23 6(FVC 0.3 6.4 0.3 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×7(589×8)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 675 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) beller 11 4.22 895 92.2 4 555×285 32×363	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.								
Cooling	Heating	Piping Length						
Indoor; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m						

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS35CVMB(9)(8)			
Models	Outdoor Units		RXS35C\	` '		
	Culture: Clinic		Cooling	Heating		
Canacity		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	13,650 (4,750~17,050)		
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Rem		L/h	1.9			
Running Curre		A	4.9	5.4		
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N		W	1,060 (300~1,300)	1,170 (310~1,590)		
Power Factor		%	94.3	95.4		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.21	3.42		
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ 6.			
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5			
	Drain	mm	φ 18			
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid and			
Indoor Units			FTXS35CV	MB(9)(8)		
Front Panel Co	olor		Whit	e		
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	M	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)		
All Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
	Туре		Cross Flo	w Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W	18			
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sil	ent, Auto		
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizo	ntal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Washa	ble / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18		
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature (Control		Microcomput	er Control		
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×195			
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834	×325		
Weight		kg	7.5			
Gross Weight		kg	11			
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units			RXS35C\	/MB(9)		
Casing Color			Ivory White			
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type			
Compressor	Model		1YC23N			
-	Motor Output	W	600			
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC5	0K		
Oil	Charge	L	0.37	5		
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410	DA .		
Reingerani	Charge	kg	1.00)		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	Н	31.3 (1,105)	28.1 (992)		
All Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	22.4 (791)	22.4 (791)		
Fon	Туре		Prope	ller		
Fan	Motor Output	W	35			
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	4.72	5.22		
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	1,020	1,130		
Power Factor		%	94.0	94.1		
Starting Curre	nt	Α	5.4			
Dimensions (H		mm	550×765	×285		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	589×882			
Weight	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	kg	32			
Gross Weight		kg	38			
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45		
Sound Power		dBA	62	63		
Drawing No.		1	3D0442			
Diaming 140.		l l	350442			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

- 4			
	Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS20CVMB(9) ARXS20CVMB		ATXS25CVMB(9) ARXS25CVMB		
Models	Outdoor Units				-		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	2.0 (1.3~3.0)	2.7 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	9,200 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	
,	<u>'</u>	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,320 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre		Α	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.4	
Power Consun		W	500 (300~980)	675 (290~1,460)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)	
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)			, , ,	` ′	, , ,	
Power Factor		%	79.6	82.1	79.3	93.7	
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	4.00	3.60	3.64	
Dining	Liquid	mm	ф	6.4	ф	6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ!	9.5	φ 9.5		
00111100110110	Drain	mm	φ1	8.0	φ1	8.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			ATXS20	CVMB(9)	ATXS25	CVMB(9)	
Front Panel Co	olor			nite	W	hite	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
Ī	mł/min	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
	,	SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Typo) SL		low Fan	. ,	4.0 (102) Flow Fan	
F	Type	100					
Fan	Motor Output	W		8		18	
	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto		Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		U , ,	contal, Downward	0 , ,	zontal, Downward	
Air Filter				able / Mildew Proof		nable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre		Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control		Microcomp	uter Control	Microcomp	outer Control	
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×7	84×185	273×7	84×185	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325		258×834×325		
Weight	,	kg	7.5			7.5	
Gross Weight		kg		1		11	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units				OCVMB		25CVMB	
Casing Color				White		White	
Casing Color	Typo				,	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Type Model		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type			BNXD#A	
Compressor		1 10/	1YC23NXD#A 600				
	Motor Output	W				00	
Refrigerant Oil	Туре			C50K		C50K	
Oli	Charge	L		375	0.375		
Refrigerant	Туре	1 .		10A		110A	
- 3	Charge	kg		80		.80	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	H L	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	
_	Туре	'	· , ,	peller	` '	peller	
Fan	Motor Output	W		11	31		
Running Curre		A	2.62	3.32	3.72	4.22	
Power Consun	, ,	W	460	635	655	895	
Power Factor	.pon (ratou)	%	76.3	83.2	76.6	92.2	
Starting Currer	nt .	A A		.5		92.2	
Dimensions (H				.5 65×285		65×285	
,		mm					
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		82×363		82×363	
Weight		kg		30		30	
Gross Weight Operation		kg		55 I		35 	
Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	61	62	61	62	
Drawing No.			3D04	4251B	3D04	4252B	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS35CVMB(9)				
Models	Outdoor Units		ARXS35	CVMB			
	Outdoor Offics		Cooling	Heating			
Conneitu		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)			
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	13,650 (4,750~17,050)			
	/	kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)			
Moisture Rem	oval	L/h	1.9	-			
Running Curre		Α	4.9	5.4			
Power Consur		W	1,060 (300~1,300)	1,170 (310~1,590)			
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	%	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			
Power Factor			94.3	95.4			
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.21	3.42			
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ6.				
Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.				
1141	Drain	mm	φ18				
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes				
Indoor Units			ATXS35C	` '			
Front Panel Co	DIOF		Whi				
1		H	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)			
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	M	6.1 (215)	6.7 (237)			
	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)			
ļ	T	SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)			
_	Туре		Cross Flo				
Fan	Motor Output	W	18				
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sil				
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizo				
Air Filter		1	Removable / Washa				
Running Curre	\ /	Α	0.18	0.18			
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	40	40			
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6			
Temperature 0			Microcompu				
Dimensions (H	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mm	273×784×185				
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834				
Weight		kg	7.5				
Gross Weight		kg	11				
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26			
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57			
Outdoor Units			ARXS35CVMB				
Casing Color			Ivory V				
	Туре		Hermetically Seal	ed Swing Type			
Compressor	Model		1YC23N				
	Motor Output	W	600)			
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC5	0K			
Oil	Charge	L	0.37	5			
Dofrigerent	Туре		R-41	0A			
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.0)			
Air Flow Rate		Н	31.3 (1,105)	28.1 (992)			
, air iow ivale	/11111 (CIIII)	L	22.4 (791)	22.4 (791)			
Fan	Туре		Prope	ller			
	Motor Output	W	35				
Running Curre	, ,	Α	4.72	5.22			
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	1,020	1,130			
Power Factor		%	94.0	94.1			
Starting Curre		Α	5.4				
Dimensions (H		mm	550×769				
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	589×882				
Weight		kg	32				
Gross Weight		kg	38				
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45			
Sound Power	Н	dBA	62	63			
Drawing No.	1	1	3D0442				
Drawing INU.							

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS20CAVMB		FTXS25CAVMB	
Models	Outdoor Units			C2VMB		C2VMB
	Culuoti Cilio		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity		kW	2.0 (1.3~3.0)	2.7 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	9,200 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
(kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,320 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.4
Power Consun		W	500 (300~980)	675 (290~1,460)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)
Rated (Min.~N	lax.)		500 (300~980)	675 (290~1,460)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)
Power Factor		%	79.6	82.1	79.3	93.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	4.00	3.60	3.64
	Liquid	mm	ф	6.4	ф	6.4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		ф	9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ1	8.0	φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units				CAVMB		5CAVMB
Front Panel Co	olor			nite		hite
T TOTAL T ATTENDED		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)		7.8 (275)
					7.7 (272)	` '
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)
1	(GIIII)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan	Cross F	Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	1	8	•	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, S	Silent, Auto	5 Steps, S	Silent, Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	contal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	zontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun		W	40	40	40	40
Power Factor	inpuori (riatea)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
	Control	70	Microcomputer Control Microcompute			
Temperature Control		1		84×195	273×784×195	
		mm				
	iensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325 7.5		258×834×325	
Weight		kg			7.5	
Gross Weight	1	kg	1	1	,	<u> 1</u>
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units	\$		RXS20	C2VMB	RXS25	C2VMB
Casing Color			lvory	White	lvory	White
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1YC23NXD#A		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1YC23NXD#A	
Compressor	Model					
·	Motor Output W		600		6	00
Refrigerant	Туре	-	FVC	50K	FVC50K	
Oil	Charge	L		375		375
	Туре		R-410A		R-410A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		80	0.80	
	·	H	34 (1,201)	30.6 (1,080)	34 (1,201)	30.6 (1,080)
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L			24.8 (876)	24.7 (872)
	` '	L	24.8 (876)	24.7 (872)	` /	(- /
Fan	Туре			peller	Propeller	
	Motor Output W			31		31
Running Curre	, ,	A	2.62	3.32	3.72	4.22
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	460	635	655	895
Power Factor		%	76.3	83.2	76.6	92.2
Starting Current A		Α	3.5		4.4	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285		550×7	65×285
		mm	589×8	82×363	589×882×363	
		kg		30		30
•		kg		35		35
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
	ш	4D A	64	60	64	00
Sound Power	п	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D05	50941] 3D0:	50943

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units		FTXS35CAVMB			
Models			RXS35C2VMB			
	Outdoor Offics		Cooling	Heating		
Capacity		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	13,650 (4,750~17,050)		
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Remo		L/h	1.9			
Running Curre		Α	4.9	5.4		
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		W	1,060 (300~1,300)	1,170 (310~1,590)		
Power Factor	idx.)	%	94.3	95.4		
		W/W	3.21	3.42		
COP (Rated)	Liquid	_	5.21 \$\phi 6.			
Piping Liquid		mm				
Connections	Gas Drain	mm	φ 9. φ 18			
Heat Insulation		mm	φ το. Both Liquid and			
Indoor Units	ı		FTXS35C	·		
Front Panel Co	alar					
1 TOTIL Patiel CO	JIUI	Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
İ	and/ania	M	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)		` '	, ,		
	(3.111)	L SL	4.4 (155) 3.8 (134)	5.3 (187) 4.6 (162)		
	Tura	SL	` '	, ,		
Fon	Type Meter Output	W	Cross Flo			
Fan	Motor Output					
Air Direction O	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silv	•		
Air Direction C	ontroi		Right, Left, Horizo Removable / Washai			
Air Filter	t (D - t1)	1 4				
Running Curre	· '	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6 96.6 Microcomputer Control			
Temperature C			•			
Dimensions (H		mm	273×784			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834			
Weight		kg	7.5	<u> </u>		
Gross Weight	ı	kg	11			
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units			RXS35C			
Casing Color			Ivory W			
- care and - care	Туре		Hermetically Seal			
Compressor	Model		1YC23N			
	Motor Output	W	600			
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC5			
Oil	Charge	L	0.37			
5.00	Туре	1	R-410			
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.00			
	mł/min	H	31.3 (1,105)	28.1 (992)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	22.4 (791)	22.4 (791)		
-	Туре	1	Prope	,		
Fan	Motor Output	W	35			
Running Curre		A	4.72	5.22		
Power Consun		W	1,020	1,130		
Power Factor		%	94.0	94.1		
Starting Current		A	5.4			
Dimensions (H		mm	550×765			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	589×882×363			
Weight	, ,	kg	32			
Gross Weight		kg	38			
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45		
Sound Power	•	dBA	62	63		
Drawing No.		'				
Drawing INU.			3D050945			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

1.2.2 Standard Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS20CVMB(9)		FTXS25CVMB(9)(8)	
Models	Outdoor Units		RXH20	CVMB9	RXH25CVMB9	
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85 (1.3~4.5)
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lav)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)
tated (Will). *W	iax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)
Noisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4
Power Consum	, ,	101	000 (400, 045)	700 (050 4 040)	700 (400 4 000)	005 (050 4 040)
Rated (Min.~N		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5
OP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41
	Liquid	mm	ф	6.4	ф	6.4
Piping	ng Gas		Φ.	9.5	φ:	9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18.0		φ1	8.0
leat Insulation	1			and Gas Pipes		ind Gas Pipes
ndoor Units	·			CVMB(9)		VMB(9)(8)
ront Panel Co	olor			hite		hite
. STILL MINOR OF	J.U.	Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)
		M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)
ir Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)		, ,	` '	, ,	
	(Gill)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)
	_	SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)
	Туре		******	Flow Fan		low Fan
an	Motor Output	W		18		8
	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto		Silent, Auto
ir Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	zontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	zontal, Downward
ir Filter			Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
ower Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40
ower Factor	, , , ,	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control		-	Microcomputer Control Microcomputer Control		uter Control	
·		mm		84×195		84×195
, , ,		mm		34×325		34×325
Veight	icholono (TT-TT-D)	kg	7.5			.5
Pross Weight		kg		11		1
Operation						1
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units		45/1		OCVMB9		CVMB9
Casing Color	•					
asing Color	Туре		Ivory White Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1YC23NXD#A		Ivory White Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1YC23NXD#A	
`ampragaer						
ompressor	Model Meter Output		1YC23NXD#A 600		600	
	Motor Output	W				
Refrigerant	Туре	- -	FVC50K		FVC50K	
Dil	Charge	L		375		375
Refrigerant	Туре			110A		10A
	Charge	kg	0.	.79	0.	79
. El B :	mł/min	Н	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)
ir Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	- (-)	— (—)	— (—)	— (—)
	Type			L		
an	Type Motor Output	10/	Propeller		Propeller 25	
Numerine O	Motor Output	W		25		
Running Curre		A	3.12	3.82	3.52	4.22
	nption (Rated)	W	580	720	660	795
		%	80.8	81.9	81.5	81.9
ower Factor	nt	Α		1.0		.4
ower Factor tarting Curre			560×695×265		560×695×265	
ower Factor tarting Currer imensions (H	I×W×D)	mm			599×824×337	
ower Factor tarting Currer imensions (H		mm mm		24×337		24×337
ower Factor starting Currer simensions (H ackaged Dim	I×W×D)		599×8		599×8	24×337 31
Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight	I×W×D)	mm kg	599×8	24×337	599×8.	
Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight Gross Weight Operation	I×W×D)	mm	599×8	24×337 31	599×8.	31
Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	I×W×D) lensions (H×W×D) H/L	mm kg kg	599×8	24×337 31 36	599×8 3	31 36 T

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
- MAX. Interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. Interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Capacity Capacity		Indoor Units Outdoor Units		FTXS35CVMB(9)(8) RXH35CVMB9			
April	Models						
Capacity Capacity			1 134	<u> </u>	•		
Moisture Removal Lin 1.7	Capacity			, ,	, ,		
Mositure Removal Lih	Rated (Min.~N	ax.)					
Running Current (Rated) A 4.9 A.9 A.9	Maiatura Dama	nuol			3,100 (1,200~4,300)		
Reader (Ons-umplic)		-			4.0		
Rated (Min - Maix W 1,095 (4907 A/45) 1,005 (4907,000)							
COP (Rated)				1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)		
Figure Control Contr	Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6		
Pigning Pign	COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
Connections Season Time Season Season Time Season	Dining	Liquid	mm	ф	6.4		
Heat Insulation	Connections	Gas	mm				
First Panel Color			mm				
Front Panel Color		1					
Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Rate Image: Company Air Flow Rate Image: Ra					1717		
Air Flow Rate Mirmin Mirm	Front Panel Co	olor					
Air Flow Rate Cirth St. 3.4 (155) 5.3 (187) 5.3 (187) 5.5 (187)					, ,		
Cutting Cutting St. 3.8 (134) 4.6 (162) 5.3 (187) 4.6 (162) 5.8 (187) 4.6 (162) 5.8 (187) 4.6 (162) 5.8 (187) 5.	Air Flow Rate				, ,		
Type		(cim)					
Motor Output			SL	` '	` '		
Speed Steps Step							
Air Direction Control	Fan						
A Filter			Steps				
Running Current (Rated)		ontrol		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Power Factor							
Power Factor		' '					
Temperature Control Microcomputer Control		nption (Rated)					
Dimensions (H+W*D)			%				
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	•			·			
Weight			mm				
Gross Weight		ensions (H×W×D)		7.5			
Operation Sound H/M/L/SL dBA 39/33/26/23 39/34/29/26 Sound Power H dBA 57 57 Outdoor Units RXH35CVMB9 Casing Color Vory White Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Model 17/203NXD#A Model 17/203NXD#A Model 17/203NXD#A Model 17/203NXD#A 600 Refrigerant 17/208 FVC50K Charge L 0.375 Refrigerant 17/208 R×410A Charge kg 1.01 Air Flow Rate Mirmin (cfm) H 27.5 (972) 23.5 (830) Flow Rate Motor Output W Propeller Motor Output W 4.72							
Sound Power H			kg		11		
Sound Power H dBA 57 57 Outdor Units RXH35CVMB9 Casing Color Type Norry White Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Model 1YC23NXD#A FVC50K Oil Type FVC50K Charge L 0.375 Refrigerant Type R.410A Air Flow Rate Mg 1.01 Fan Mirmin (cfm) L - (-) Fan Type Propeller Motor Output W Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 569×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 569×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Casing Color Ivpe Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Compressor Motor Output W Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Charge Motor Output W FVC50K Refrigerant Oil Type R-410A Charge kg 1.01 Air Flow Rate Myminin (cfm) H 27.5 (972) 23.5 (830) Air Flow Rate Propeller Motor Output W 2.5 Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 A 4.72 Power Factor 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 569×625×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×624×337 Weight kg <td>Sound Power</td> <td>Н</td> <td>dBA</td> <td>57</td> <td>57</td>	Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Compressor Type Hermetically Sealed Swing Type Model 1YC23NXD#A Motor Output W 600 Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K Charge L 0.375 Refrigerant Type R-410A Charge kg 1.01 Air Flow Rate (Cfm) H 27.5 (972) 23.5 (830) C(fm) L -(-) -(-) Fan Type Propeller Motor Output W 25 Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×699×265 98×824×337 Weight kg 33 33 Gross Weight kg 38 38 Operation Sound H/L	Outdoor Units			RXH35	CVMB9		
Compressor Model Motor Output W 600 Refrigerant Oil Type FVC50K Charge L 0.375 Refrigerant Oil Type R-410A Charge kg 1.01 Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 27.5 (972) 23.5 (830) L -() -() Fan Type Propeller Motor Output W 25 Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 9.5 Dimensions (H×W>D) mm 560×695×265 9.8 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 99×824×337 Weight kg 38 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48/- 48/-	Casing Color			Ivory	White		
Motor Output		Туре		Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type		
Refrigerant Oil Oil One	Compressor	Model		1YC23	NXD#A		
Oil Charge L 0.375 Refrigerant Type R-410A Charge kg 1.01 Air Flow Rate (cfm) H 27.5 (972) 23.5 (830) Fan Type Propeller Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 /—				6	00		
Refrigerant Type	Refrigerant	Туре	•	FV	C50K		
Charge kg 1.01	Oil	Charge	L	0.	375		
Charge Kg 1.01	Pofrigorant	Туре		R-4	110A		
Air Flow Rate (cfm)	Nemgerani	Charge	kg	1	01		
Air Flow Rate (cfm)		mł/min	Н	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
Fan Type Propeller Motor Output W 25 Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —	Air Flow Rate		-	, ,	` '		
Motor Output W 25 Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —		Type	-		· · ·		
Running Current (Rated) A 4.72 4.72 Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —	Fan		w				
Power Consumption (Rated) W 1,005 1,015 Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48/— 48/—	Running Curre						
Power Factor % 92.6 93.5 Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48/—		' '					
Starting Current A 4.9 Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —		.p.com (matou)		•			
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 560×695×265 Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —		nt			1		
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm 599×824×337 Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —							
Weight kg 33 Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48/—							
Gross Weight kg 38 Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / — 48 / —		55.0110 (11VVD)					
Operation Sound H/L dBA 48 / —							
Sound IVL UBA 467—		110					
Pound Power I H	Sound						
	Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63		
Drawing No. C:3D044448	Drawing No.			C:3D0	044448		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Indoor Units			ATXS20CVMB(9)		ATXS25CVMB(9)		
Models	Outdoor Units			OCVMB9	ARXH25CVMB9		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85 (1.3~4.5)	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)	
(/	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Power Consun		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)		620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	635 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
	Liquid	mm	ф	6.4	ф	6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	ф	9.5	ф	9.5	
Connections	Drain	mm	φ1	8.0	φ1	8.0	
Heat Insulation	1		Both Liquid a	and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	ind Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units				CVMB(9)		CVMB(9)	
Front Panel Co	olor			hite		hite	
TTOTICT affer Co	noi	Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
	(Cill)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре			Flow Fan		low Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	1	18		8	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, S	Silent, Auto	5 Steps, S	Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	zontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	contal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun		W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor	iption (rtatou)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	antral	70	L Company of the Comp			uter Control	
Dimensions (H				84×185		84×185	
,	,	mm					
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		34×325		34×325	
Weight		kg		7.5		.5	
Gross Weight		kg		11	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	I	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units	S		ARXH2	OCVMB9	ARXH2	5CVMB9	
Casing Color			lvory	White	lvory	White	
	Туре		Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Se	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		1YC23	NXD#A	1YC23	NXD#A	
·	Motor Output	W	6	00	6	00	
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC	C50K	FVC	C50K	
Oil	Charge	L		375		375	
	Туре			10A		-10A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		79	0.79		
	Sharge	H	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L		\ /	1	(/	
	Toma	L	— (—)	— (—)	— (—)	_ (—)	
Fan	Туре			peller		peller	
	Motor Output	W		25		25	
Running Curre		Α	3.12	3.82	3.52	4.22	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	580	720	660	795	
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.9	81.5	81.9	
Starting Currer	nt	Α	4	.0	4	.4	
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	560×6	95×265	560×6	95×265	
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	599×8	24×337	599×8	24×337	
Weight	, ,	kg		31		31	
Gross Weight		kg		36		36	
Operation	H/L	dBA	46 / —	47 / —	46 / —	47 / —	
Sound							
Sound Power	Н	dBA	61	62	61	62	
Drawing No.			C:3D0)44449	C:3D0)44450	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

■ The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS35CVMB(9)			
Models	Outdoor Units			135CVMB9		
	Culuos. Cimo		Cooling	Heating		
Canacity		kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)		
Maiatana Bana		kcal/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.7			
Running Curre	, ,	A	4.9	4.9		
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)		
Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
Distant	Liquid	mm		φ 6.4		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ 9.5		
00111100110110	Drain	mm		φ18.0		
Heat Insulation	า		Both Liquid	d and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Units			ATXS	35CVMB(9)		
Front Panel Co	olor		,	White		
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Air Flow Data	mł/min	M	6.1 (215)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
	Туре	<u> </u>	, ,	s Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W	2.11	18		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps	s, Silent, Auto		
Air Direction Control		' '		prizontal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consur	, ,	W	40	40		
Power Factor	ļ	%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature (Control		Microcomputer Control			
Dimensions (H		mm	273×784×185			
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325			
Weight	ionolono (iii iii b)	kg	7.5			
Gross Weight		kg	11			
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound						
Sound Power		dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units	S			135CVMB9		
Casing Color	1_			ry White		
_	Туре			Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model		1YC	23NXD#A		
	Motor Output	W		600		
Refrigerant	Туре			VC50K		
Oil	Charge	L		0.375		
Refrigerant	Туре		F	R-410A		
	Charge	kg		1.01		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	H	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
	, ,	L	- (-)	<u> </u>		
Fan	Type Motor Output	I W	Pi	ropeller 25		
Running Curre		A	4.72	4.72		
Power Consur		W	1,005	1,015		
Power Factor		%	92.6	93.5		
Starting Curre	nt	A A	32.0	4.9		
Dimensions (F		mm	ERN	×695×265		
	nensions (H×W×D)			×824×337		
Weight	(U^VV^D)	mm	299-			
Gross Weight		kg		33		
		kg		38		
Operation	H/L	dBA	48 / —	48 / —		
Sound						
Sound Power Drawing No.	Н	dBA	63	63 D044451		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

- 4			
	Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Indoor Units			FTXS20CAVMB RXH20CAVMB		FTXS25CAVMB RXH25CAVMB		
Models	Outdoor Units	_		*******			
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85(1.3~4.5)	
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)	
,	<u> </u>	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Power Consun Rated (Min.~N	nption lax.)	W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor	- /	%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
- (((((((((((((((((((Liquid	mm		6.4		6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5		9.5	
Connections	Drain	mm		8.0		8.0	
Heat Insulation		1		and Gas Pipes		nd Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units				OCAVMB		CAVMB	
Front Panel Co	Nor			hite		nite	
FIUIL Fallel Co	JIOI	ш					
1	., .	H	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
1	(Gill)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре			Flow Fan		low Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W		18		8	
	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto		Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		<u> </u>	zontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	contal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	nable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control		Microcomp	uter Control	Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×7	84×195	273×7	84×195	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×8	34×325	258×8	34×325	
Weight	, ,	kg	7	7.5	7	.5	
Gross Weight		kg		11		1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units		ub/ t		CAVMB		CAVMB	
Casing Color				White		White	
Casing Color	Туре		,	aled Swing Type		aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model			NXD#A		NXD#A	
Compressor	Motor Output	W		00		00	
		VV					
Refrigerant Oil	Type			C50K		C50K	
JII	Charge	L		375		375	
Refrigerant	Туре			10A		10A	
	Charge	kg		79		79	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	H	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	
	(cfm)	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	— (—)	<u> </u>	
Fan	Туре			peller		peller	
	Motor Output	W		25		25	
Running Curre	, ,	Α	3.12	3.82	3.52	4.22	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	580	720	660	795	
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.9	81.5	81.9	
Starting Currer		Α		.0		.4	
Dimensions (H	,	mm		95×265		95×265	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	599×8	24×337	599×8	24×337	
Weight		kg	3	31	3	11	
Gross Weight		kg	3	36	3	6	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / —	47 / —	46 / —	47 / —	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	61	62	61	62	
Drawing No.				50985		50986	
			300		3000		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS35CAVMB			
Models	Outdoor Units		RXH35C			
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating		
Canacity		kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)		
		kcal/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Rem		L/h	1.7	<u> </u>		
Running Curre	, ,	Α	4.9	4.9		
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)		
Power Factor	iux.)	%	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
- (Liquid	mm	φ6.			
Piping	Gas	mm	φ 9.			
Connections	Drain	mm	φ 18			
Heat Insulation		1	Both Liquid an			
Indoor Units			FTXS350	·		
Front Panel Co	olor		Whi			
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Ala Ela Bit	mł/min	М	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
1		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
	Туре	1	Cross Flo	ow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W	18			
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Sil	ent, Auto		
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizo	ntal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Washa	ble / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	Α	0.18	0.18		
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6			
Temperature 0	Control		Microcomputer Control			
Dimensions (F	I×W×D)	mm	273×784×195			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325			
Weight		kg	7.5			
Gross Weight		kg	11			
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units	\$		RXH35C	AVMB		
Casing Color			Ivory V			
	Туре		Hermetically Seal			
Compressor	Model		1YC23N			
	Motor Output	W	600			
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC5			
Oil	Charge	L	0.37			
Refrigerant	Туре		R-41			
3 · · ·	Charge	kg	1.0			
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	H	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
	(cfm)	L	— (—)	— (—)		
Fan	Type	147	Prope			
Running Curre	Motor Output	W	4.73			
Power Consur		A W	4.72 1,005	4.72 1,015		
Power Consur Power Factor	iipiioii (Nateu)	%	92.6	93.5		
Starting Curre	nt	% A	92.6			
Dimensions (F		mm	4.9 560×699			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	500^095 599×824			
Weight	ionoiono (ri~vv~D)	kg	33			
Gross Weight		kg	33			
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	48 / —	48 / —		
Sound Power	I	dBA	63	63		
Drawing No.		UDA	3D050			
Diawing No.			30000	1001		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

ĺ	Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Indoor Units			ATXS20DAVMB		ATXS25DAVMB		
Models	Outdoor Units		******	CAVMB	ARXH25CAVMB		
	Culuo. Cinio		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85 (1.3~4.5)	
Rated (Min.~N	ax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)	
,		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	Α	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Running Current (Rated) Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor	- ,	%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
55. ()	Liquid	mm		6.4		6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5		9.5	
Connections	Drain	mm		8.0		8.0	
Heat Insulation				nd Gas Pipes		nd Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			ATXS20	•		DAVMB	
Front Panel Co	olor			nite		nite	
TTOTIL T ALLEI CO	noi	Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
	ml/min	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
1	\-···/	-	. ,	. ,		. ,	
 	Type	SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
F	Type	347		low Fan	Cross F		
Fan	Motor Output	W		8		8	
Ala Dia II C	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto		silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		<u> </u>	ontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horiz	,	
Air Filter		_		able / Mildew Proof		able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	, ,	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control		Microcomp	uter Control	Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×195		273×78	34×195	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×83	34×325	258×8	34×325	
Weight		kg	7	.5	7	.5	
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units				CAVMB		CAVMB	
Casing Color				White		White	
Guomig Gold.	Туре		,	aled Swing Type	,	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A		
	Motor Output	W		00		00	
Refrigerant	Туре	- "		50K		50K	
Oil	Charge	L		375			
	Туре			10A	0.375 R-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		79		79	
	,				-		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	H	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	
	•	L	— (—)	— (—)	— (—)	— (—)	
Fan	Туре			peller	- 1	peller	
	Motor Output	W		5		5	
Running Curre		Α	3.12	3.82	3.52	4.22	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	580	720	660	795	
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.9	81.5	81.9	
Starting Currer		Α		.0		.4	
Dimensions (H		mm		95×265		95×265	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	599×82	24×337	599×8	24×337	
Weight		kg	3	1	3	1	
Gross Weight		kg	3	6	3	6	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / —	47 / —	46 / —	47 / —	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	61	62	61	62	
Drawing No.		-		i i i i i i i		50992	
			0200				

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units		ATXS35DAVMB			
Models			ARXH35CAVMB			
		1	Cooling	Heating		
Canacity		kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)		
Majatura Dam	and.	kcal/h L/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Removal Running Current (Rated)		A A	1.7 4.9	4.9		
Running Current (Rated) Power Consumption		<u> </u>				
Rated (Min.~N		W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)		
Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
Dining	Liquid	mm		φ 6.4		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ 9.5		
	Drain	mm		φ18.0		
Heat Insulation	1			uid and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Units			ATX	(S35DAVMB		
Front Panel Co	olor			White		
1		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min	M	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)		
	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
ļ		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
1_	Туре		Cro	ss Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W Steps		18		
	Speed			os, Silent, Auto		
Air Direction Control			<u> </u>	Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter				/ashable / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	, ,	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consur	nption (Rated)	W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6			
Temperature Control				omputer Control		
Dimensions (F	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	mm	273×784×195			
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325			
Weight		kg	7.5			
Gross Weight	1	kg		11		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units	S		ARX	(H35CAVMB		
Casing Color				vory White		
	Туре		Hermetically	/ Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor	Model			C23NXD#A		
1	Motor Output	W		600		
Refrigerant	Туре			FVC50K		
Oil	Charge	L		0.375		
Refrigerant	Туре			R-410A		
Chigain	Charge	kg		1.01		
Air Flance Det	mł/min	Н	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	— (—)	— (—)		
	Туре		. ,	Propeller		
Fan	Motor Output	w		25		
Running Curre		A	4.72	4.72		
Power Consur	, ,	W	1,005	1,015		
Power Factor		%	92.6	93.5		
Starting Curre	nt	A		4.9		
Dimensions (F		mm	56	0×695×265		
	nensions (H×W×D)	mm		9×824×337		
Weight	. ,	kg	**	33		
Gross Weight		kg		38		
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	48 / —	48 / —		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63		
Drawing No.	•		3	BD050993		

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

Specifications SiENBE04-401A

1.2.3 Non-Inverter Models

50Hz 230V

Models Indoor Units Outdoor Units			FTYN20	CVMB9	FTYN250	CVMB9
			RYN20CVMB9		RYN25CVMB9	
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
		kW	2.0	2.6	2.25	2.85
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lav \	Btu/h	6,800	8,850	7,650	9,700
tated (IVIIII.∼IVI	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720	2,240	1,940	2,450
loisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9		1.2	_
unning Curre		A	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4
ower Consum	, ,	_				
Rated (Min.~M		W	620	760	700	835
Power Factor	- /	%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5
OP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41
(Hatea)	Liquid	mm	φ6	-	φ6.	
iping	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
connections			φ18.0		φ18.0	
	Drain	mm				
leat Insulation	1		Both Liquid a	•	Both Liquid and	
ndoor Units				CVMB9	FTYN250	
ront Panel Co	olor		Wh		Whi	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)
ir Flour Det	mł/min	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)
ir Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)
ļ		SL				
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan	Cross Flo	ow Fan
an	Motor Output	T w		8	18	
uii	Speed		5 Steps			
. 5 6	•	Steps			5 Steps, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	,	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
ir Filter			Removable / Wash		Removable / Washa	
Running Curre		Α	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
ower Consum	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomput	ter Control
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm	273×78	34×185	273×784	4×185
` ′		mm		34×325	258×83 ⁴	
` ,			7.5		7.5	
		kg			11	
Gross Weight		kg		1		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 33 / 28 / —	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 33 / 28 / —
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units		dbA		CVMB9	RYN25C	
			lvory			-
					luan, M	
	T-		•		Ivory V	
Casing Color	Туре		Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type	Hermetically Seal	led Swing Type
Casing Color	Model		Hermetically Sea	aled Swing Type NXD#A	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N	led Swing Type
Casing Color	• •	W	Hermetically Sea 1YC23I	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600	led Swing Type IXD#A D
Casing Color Compressor	Model] W	Hermetically Sea 1YC23I	aled Swing Type NXD#A	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N	led Swing Type IXD#A D
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Sea 1YC23I	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 350K	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 50K
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge		Hermetically Sea 1YC23I 60 FVC	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 50K 75
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 S50K 875	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 60K 75
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L kg	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 S50K 875 10A	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 60K 75 0A 9
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L kg	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.2 29 (1,025)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901)	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 60K 75 0A 9 25.5 (901)
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge Mi/min (cfm)	L kg	Hermetically Ser 1YC23I 66 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — (—)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 20 250K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—)	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.77 29 (1,025) — (—)	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 0 0 0 0 75 0 0 9 25.5 (901) — (—)
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type	kg H L	Hermetically Set 1YC23l 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—)	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) peller	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.7: 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope	led Swing Type IXD#A 0 0 00K 75 0A 9 25.5 (901) — (—)
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — (—) Prop	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 5	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope	led Swing Type XD#A
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Can Running Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge mi/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 375 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 55 3.82	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52	led Swing Type XD#A
compressor defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	kg H L	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — (—) Prop	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 5	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope	led Swing Type XD#A
compressor defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant dir Flow Rate dan dunning Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge mi/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	kg H L W A	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 375 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 55 3.82	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52	led Swing Type XD#A
compressor defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant durining Curre fower Consum fower Factor	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0: 29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8	aled Swing Type NXD#A D0 050K 375 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 55 3.82 720	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660	led Swing Type XD#A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W A A	Hermetically Sec 1YC23I 60 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4.	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 550K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 5 3.82 720 81.9	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5	led Swing Type XD#A 0 50K 75 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate From Consum Cower Consum Cower Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	kg H L W A W A Mmm	Hermetically Ser 1YC23I 66 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×68	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) seller 5 3.82 720 81.9 .0	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.77 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4	led Swing Type IXD#A D D SOK PS SOK PS SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SOC SO
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Frant Consum Cower Consum Cower Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	kg H L W A W % A A mm mm	Hermetically Ser 1YC23I 66 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4. 560×65 599×82	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) seller 5 3.82 720 81.9 05×265	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.77 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560×695 599×824	led Swing Type IXD#A D SOK 75 OA 9 25.5 (901) — (—) Siller 4.22 795 81.9 4.5×265 4×337
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Set 1YC23l 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) () Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4. 560×66 599×82	aled Swing Type NXD#A DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO DO D	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.7: 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560×699 599×824 31	led Swing Type IXD#A D D SOK PS OA 9 25.5 (901) — (—) Eller 1 4.22 795 81.9 4 5×265 4×337
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	kg H L W A W % A A mm mm	Hermetically Set 1YC23l 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) () Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4. 560×66 599×82	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 050K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) seller 5 3.82 720 81.9 05×265	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.77 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560×695 599×824	led Swing Type IXD#A D D SOK PS OA 9 25.5 (901) — (—) Eller 1 4.22 795 81.9 4 5×265 4×337
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Doperation Sound	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge ml/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D) ensions (H×W×D)	kg H L W A W M A M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	Hermetically Ser 1YC23I 66 FVC 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4. 560×69 599×82 3 3	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 0550K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) eller 5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 95×265 24×337 .1	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41: 0.79 29 (1,025) () Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560×699 599×824 31 36	led Swing Type XD#A 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Deparation Sound	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge Mi/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD) ensions (HxWxD)	kg H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg kg	Hermetically Ser 1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.29 (1,025) — (—) Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4. 560×69 599×82 3 3	aled Swing Type NXD#A 00 0.50K 875 10A 79 25.5 (901) — (—) beller 5 3.82 720 81.9 0 05×265 24×337	Hermetically Seal 1YC23N 600 FVC5 0.37 R-41 0.77 29 (1,025) — (—) Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560×698 599×824 31 36	led Swing Type IXD#A D SOK 75 OA 9 25.5 (901) — (—) Seller 4.22 795 81.9 4.5×265 4×337

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Indoor Units			FTYN35CVMB9			
Models	Outdoor Units		RYN35CVMB9			
			Cooling	Heating		
Canacity		kW	3.15	3.6		
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	lax.)	Btu/h	10,750	12,300		
		kcal/h	2,710	3,100		
Moisture Rem		L/h	1.7 –			
Running Curre		A	4.9			
Power Consur Rated (Min.~N	nption lax.)	W	1,045	1,055		
Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
Dining	Liquid	mm		6.4		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		9.5		
	Drain	mm	φ18.0			
Heat Insulation	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Units			FTYN3	5CVMB9		
Front Panel Co	olor		W	hite		
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Air Flow Bot-	mł/min	M	6.1 (215)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
		SL	-	_		
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W		18		
	Speed	Steps	5 Ster	os, Auto		
Air Direction C	'	1	·	zontal, Downward		
Air Filter			•	nable / Mildew Proof		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consur	, ,	W	40	40		
Power Factor	inpliori (i talou)	%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature (`ontrol	70	Microcomputer Control			
·		mm		84×185		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		34×325		
Weight	ensions (navad)	kg		7.5		
Gross Weight		kg		.s I1		
Operation						
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / —	39 / 34 / 29 / —		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units	3		RYN35	CVMB9		
Casing Color				White		
J	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type			
Compressor	Model			NXD#A		
	Motor Output	W		00		
Refrigerant	Туре			C50K		
Oil	Charge	L		375		
	Туре	'		110A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		01		
		H	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
Air Flow Rate	mł/min (cfm)	L	— (—)	— (—)		
	Туре		` '	peller		
Fan	Motor Output	W	25			
Running Curre		A	4.72	4.72		
Power Consur		W	1,005	1,015		
Power Factor	iipaon (i tateu)	%	92.6	93.5		
Starting Curre	nt	A A				
Dimensions (F		mm	4.9 560×695×265			
	ensions (H×W×D)			95^265 24×337		
	CH90H9 (H*VV*D)	mm				
Weight Gross Weight		kg		33		
	T	kg		38		
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	48 / —	48 / —		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63		
Drawing No.	1	1 22,				
Diaming 140.			3D044454			

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=mł/min×35.3

Specifications SiENBE04-401A

Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.	Print	ted Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	38
		Indoor Unit	
	1.2	Outdoor Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C	40
	1.3	Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	42

1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.1 Indoor Unit

Connectors

1)	S1	Connector for fan motor
2)	S6	Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades)
3)	S7	Connector for fan motor (Hall IC)
4)	S21	Connector for centralized control (HA)
5)	S26	Connector for signal receiver PCB
6)	S27, S36	Connector for control PCB
7)	S32	Connector for heat exchanger thermistor
8)	S35	Connector for INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB

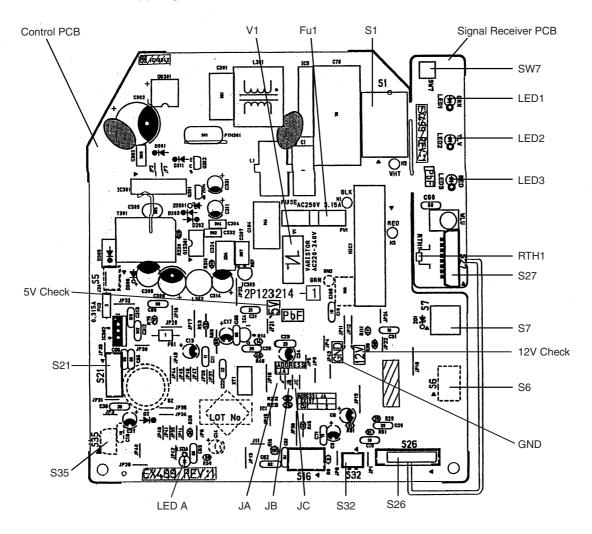
Note: Other designations

1) V1	Varistor
2) JA	Address setting jumper
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
JC	Power failure recovery function (auto-restart)
	* Refer to page 219 for detail.
3) SW7	Forced operation ON / OFF switch
4) LED1	LED for operation (green)
5) LED2	LED for timer (yellow)
6) LED3	LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red)
7) FU1	Fuse (3.15A)
8) RTH1	Room temperature thermistor

PCB Detail

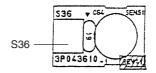
PCB(1): Control PCB

PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



(R4987)

PCB(3): INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB (Inverter models only)



(R4988)

1.2 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C

Connectors

1)	S10	Connector for filter PCB
2)	S11	Connector for control PCB
3)	S20	Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
4)	S30	Connector for compressor motor
5)	S40	Connector for overload protector
6)	S70	Connector for fan motor
7)	S80	Connector for four way valve coil
8)	S90	Connector for thermistors
		(outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
9)	HC3, HC4, HL3, HN3	Connector for filter PCB

Note: Other designations

1) FU1, FU2 Fuse (3.15A) 2) FU3 Fuse (20A)

3) LED A Service monitor LED

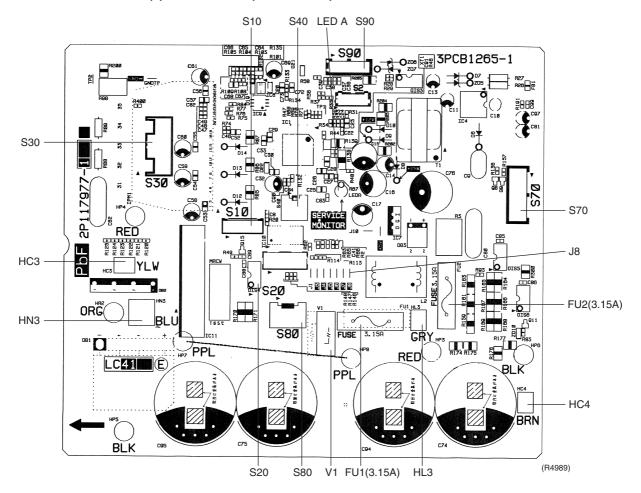
4) V1, V2, V3 Varistor

5) J8 Facility setting jumper

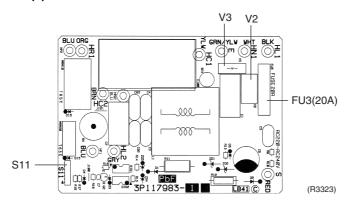
*Refer to page 71 for detail.

PCB Detail

PCB(1): Control PCB (outdoor unit)



PCB(2): Filter PCB



1.3 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C

Connectors

S20 Connector for electronic expansion valve
 S70 Connector for fan motor
 S80 Connector for four way valve
 S90 Connector for thermistors (outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)

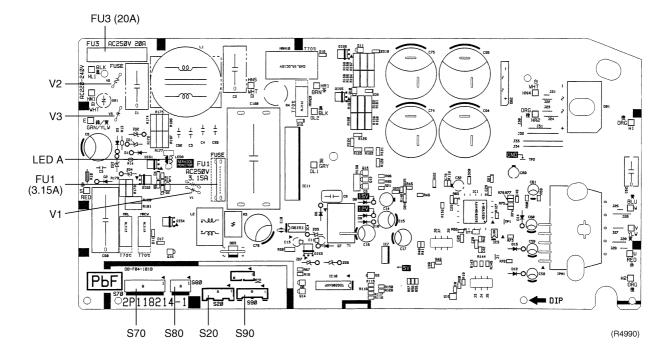
Note: Other designations

1) FU1 Fuse (3.15A) 2) FU3 Fuse (20A)

3) LED A Service monitor LED

4) V1, V2, V3 Varistor

PCB Detail Control PCB (outdoor unit)



Part 4 Function and Control

1.	Mair	i Functions	44
	1.1	Frequency Principle	44
	1.2	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvres and Auto-Swing	46
	1.3	Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	47
	1.4	Programme Dry Function	48
	1.5	Automatic Operation	49
	1.6	NIGHT SET Mode	50
	1.7	INTELLIGENT EYE	51
	1.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	53
	1.9	Inverter POWERFUL Operation	54
	1.10	Other Functions	55
2.	Fund	ction of Main Structural Parts	56
	2.1	Function of Thermistor	56
3.	Conf	rol Specification	58
	3.1	Mode Hierarchy	58
	3.2	Frequency Control	59
	3.3	Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	61
	3.4	Discharge Pipe Control	62
	3.5	Input Current Control	63
	3.6	Freeze-up Protection Control	63
	3.7	Heating Peak-cut Control	64
	3.8	Fan Control	64
	3.9	Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	64
		Defrost Control	
	3.11	Electronic Expansion Valve Control	66
	3.12	Malfunctions	69
	3.13	Forced Operation Mode	70
	3.14	Additional Function	70
	3 15	Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	71

Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

1. Main Functions

a

Note: See the

See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

1.1 Frequency Principle

Main Control Parameters

The compressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by the following 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit:

- The load condition of the operating indoor unit
- The difference between the room temperature and the set temperature

Additional Control Parameters

The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:

- Frequency restrictions
- Initial settings
- Forced cooling operation

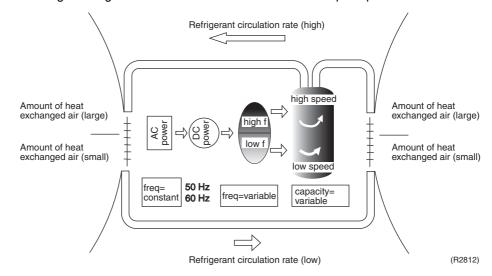
Inverter Principle

To regulate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary the rotation speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:

	and operation and compressed. The following table explains the conversion principle.		
Phase	Description		
1	The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.		
2	The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency. ■ When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit. ■ When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit.		

Drawing of Inverter

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:



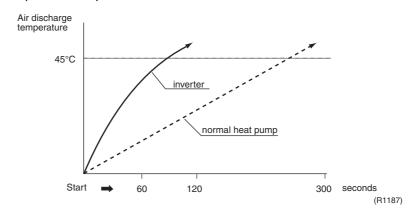
SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

Inverter Features

The inverter provides the following features:

■ The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outdoor air temperature and cooling / heating load.

Quick heating and quick cooling The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.



- Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outdoor air temperature is 2°C.
- Comfortable air conditioning
 A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation.
- Energy saving heating and cooling Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

Frequency Limits

The following table shows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:

Frequency limits	Limited during the activation of following functions
Low	■ Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 61.
High	 Input current control. Refer to page 63. Compressor protection function. Refer to page 62. Heating peak-cut control. Refer to page 64. Freeze-up protection control. Refer to page 63. Defrost control. Refer to page 65.

Forced Cooling Operation

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 70.

Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing

Power-Airflow Dual Flaps

The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

Heating Mode

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

Cooling Mode

During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

Wide-Angle Louvers

The louvers, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing

The following table explains the auto swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

Vertical Swing	Horizontal Swing (right and left: manual)	
Cooling / Dry / Fan	Heating	Heating, Cooling
25° 0° +	30. 5. +	\$50.
(R2946)	(R4013)	(R2817)

SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units

Control Mode

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to trouble shooting for fan motor on page 113.

Phase Steps

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH.

Step	Cooling	Heating	Dry mode
LLL (Heating thermostat OFF)			
LL (Cooling thermostat OFF)			
SL (Silent)	_	_	
L			25 · 35kW class :
ML			500 - 860 rpm (During powerful operation :
M			850 - 910 rpm)
MH			
Н	(R4085)	(R4085)	
HH (Powerful)			

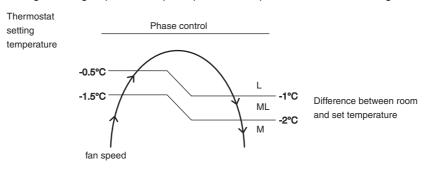
= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.



- 1. During powerful operation, fan operate H tap + 50 90 rpm.
- 2. Fan stops during defrost operation.

Automatic Air Flow Control for Heating

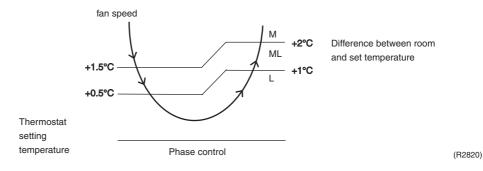
The following drawing explains the principle for fan speed control for heating:



(R2819)

Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling

The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling:



Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

1.4 Programme Dry Function

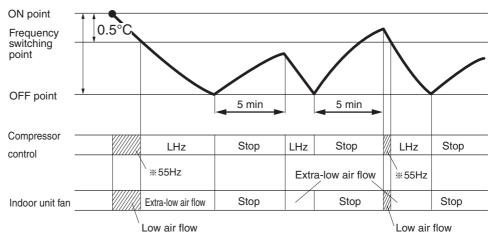
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

In Case of Inverter Units

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

Room temperature at startup	Temperature (ON point) at which operation starts	Frequency switching point	Temperature difference for operation stop
24°C	Room temperature at startup	0.5°C	1.5°C
18°C	18°C		1.0°C
17 C		_	



LHz indicates low frequency. Item marked with varies depending on models.

(R1359)

SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

1.5 Automatic Operation

Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote control, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

Detailed Explanation of the Function

- 1. Remote control setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
- 2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote control setting temperature plus correction value (correction value / cooling: 0 deg, heating: 2 deg.).
- 3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows.
 - ① Heating → Cooling switching point:

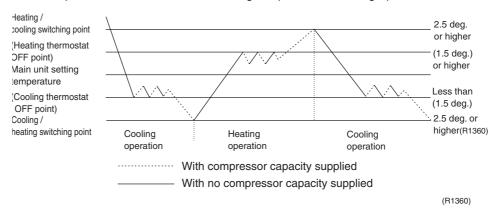
Room temperature ≥ Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.

(2) Cooling → Heating switching point:

Room temperature < Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.

- ③ Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.
- 4. During initial operation

Room temperature ≥ Remote control setting temperature: Cooling operation Room temperature < Remote control setting temperature: Heating operation



Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

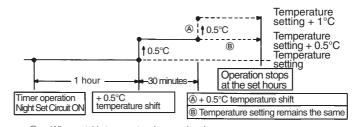
NIGHT SET Mode 1.6

When the OFF timer is set, the NIGHT SET circuit automatically activates. The NIGHT SET circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

The NIGHT SET Circuit

The NIGHT SET circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.

Cooling Operation

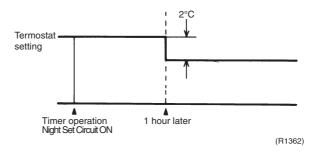


- $\ensuremath{\text{\textcircled{A}}}$: $\ensuremath{\text{\bullet}}$ When outside temperature is normal and room temperature is at set temperature

 (B): • When outside temperature is high (27°C or higher)

(R1361)

Heating Operation



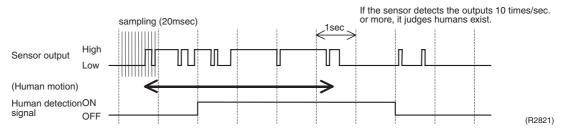
SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

1.7 INTELLIGENT EYE

This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.

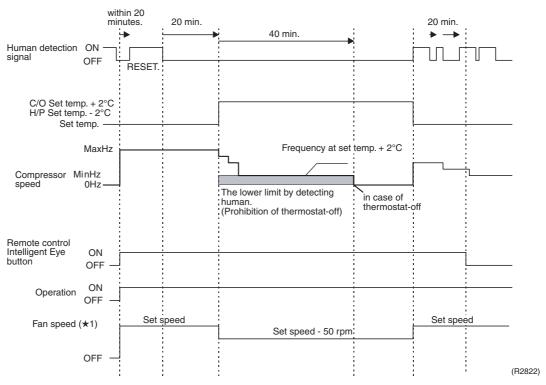
Processing

1. Detection method by INTELLIGENT EYE



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to 20msec.× 10 = 100msec.), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.

2. The motions (for example: in cooling)



- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature sifted 2°C from the set temperature. (COOL: 2°C higher, DRY: 1°C higher, AUTO: according to the operation mode at that time.)
- ★1 In case of FAN mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

■ Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.

After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this forty minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

Others

■ The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote control, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

1.8 HOME LEAVE Operation

Outline

In order to respond to the customer's need for immediate heating and cooling of the room after returning home or for house care, a measure to switch the temperature and air volume from that for normal time over to outing time by one touch is provided. (This function responds also to the need for keeping up with weak cooling or heating.)

This time, we seek for simplicity of operation by providing the special temperature and air volume control for outing to be set by the exclusive button.

Detail of the Control

1. Start of Function

The function starts when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed in cooling mode or heating mode (including stopping and powerful operation). If this button is pressed while the operation is stopped, the function becomes effective when the operation is started. If this button is pressed in powerful operation, the powerful operation is reset and this function becomes effective.

■ The [HOME LEAVE] button is ineffective in dry mode and fan mode.

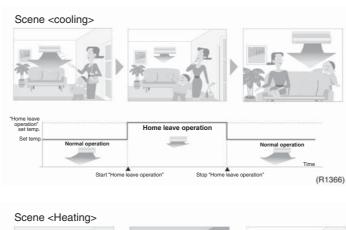
2. Details of Function

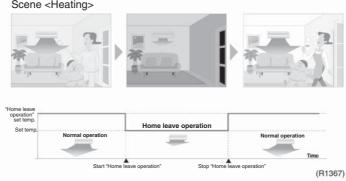
A mark representing [HOME LEAVE] is indicated on the liquid crystal display of the remote control. The indoor unit is operated according to the set temperature and air volume for HOME LEAVE which were pre-set in the memory of the remote control.

The LED (Red) of indoor unit representing [HOME LEAVE] lights up. (It goes out when the operation is stopped.)

3. End of Function

The function ends when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed again during [HOME LEAVE] operation or when the powerful operation button is pressed.





Others

The set temperature and set air volume are memorized in the remote control. When the remote control is reset due to replacement of battery, it is necessary to set the temperature and air volume again for [HOME LEAVE].

Main Functions SiENBE04-401A

1.9 Inverter POWERFUL Operation

Outline

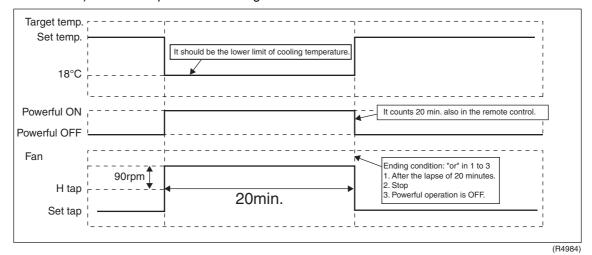
In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

Details of the Control

When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed / setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target set temperature
COOL	H tap + 90 rpm	18°C
DRY	Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm	Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. –2°C
HEAT	H tap + 90 rpm	30°C
FAN	H tap + 90 rpm	_
AUTO	Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation	The target is kept unchanged

Ex.): Powerful operation in cooling mode.



SiENBE04-401A Main Functions

1.10 Other Functions

1.10.1 Hot Start Function

Heat Pump Only

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room. *The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

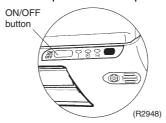
1.10.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote control, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

1.10.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF switch is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this switch when the remote control is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the switch changes from Operation to Stop or from Stop to Operation



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote control is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate	
Cooling Only	COOL	22°C	AUTO	
Heat Pump	AUTO	25°C	AUTO	

[■] In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

1.10.4 Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function

This filter incorporates the benefits the Air Purifying Filter and Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single unit. Combining the two filters in this way increases the active surface area of the new filter. This larger surface area allows the filter to effectively trap microscopic particles, decompose odours and deactivate bacteria and viruses even for the high volume of air required to air-condition large living rooms. The filter can be used for approximately 3 years if periodic maintenance is performed.

1.10.5 Mold Proof Air Filter

The air filter net is impregnated with a safe, odourless mould preventative to make the filter virtually immune to mould.

1.10.6 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occur, the LCD remote control displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

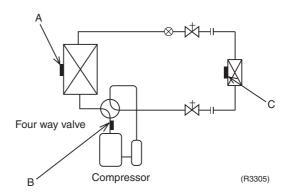
1.10.7 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3-minutes standby function is activated.

2. Function of Main Structural Parts

2.1 Function of Thermistor

2.1.1 Heat Pump Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

- The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature.
 Set a target discharge temperature depending on the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
 - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
- 2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected when cooling.
 - When the temperature of the discharge piping is lower than the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger, a disconnected discharge thermistor can be detected.
- 3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

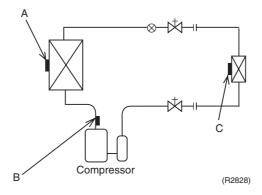
- The discharge pipe thermistor is used to control the discharge pipe.
 If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation must be halted.
- 2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.

C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

- 1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge pipe temperature.
 - Set a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
 - Control the electronic expansion valve so that the target discharge pipe temperature can be obtained.
- The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used to prevent freezing.
 During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation must be halted.
- 3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control.

 During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C, it is assumed as icing.
- 4. During heating: the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge pipe thermistor disconnected.
 - When the discharge pipe temperature become lower than an indoor heat exchanger temperature, a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor can be detected.

2.1.2 Cooling Only Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

- The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature.
 Set a target discharge temperature depending on the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
 - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
- 2. When cooling: an outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.
 - When the temperature of the discharge piping is lower than the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger, a disconnected discharge thermistor can be detected.
- 3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

- The discharge pipe thermistor is used to control the discharge pipe.
 If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation must be halted.
- 2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting the discharge thermistor disconnected.

C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

- 1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge pipe temperature.
 - Set a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature.
 - Control the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge pipe temperature can be obtained.
- The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used to prevent freezing.
 During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation must be halted.
- 3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control.

 During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C, it is assumed as icing.

Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

3. Control Specification

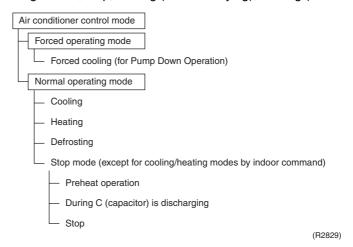
3.1 Mode Hierarchy

Outline

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

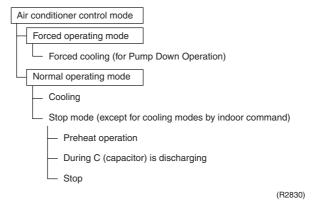
Detail

For heat pump model
 There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



2. For cooling only model

There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).



Note:

Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation.

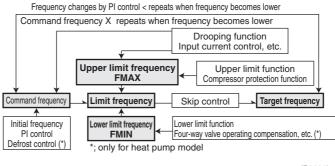
SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.2 Frequency Control

Outline

Frequency will be determined according to the difference between room and set temperature. The function is explained as follows.

- 1. How to determine frequency.
- 2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control.)
- 3. Frequency command from an indoor unit.
- 4. Frequency initial setting.
- 5. PI control.



(R2831)

Detail

How to Determine Frequency

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

For Heat Pump Model

1. Determine command frequency

- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
- Input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
- 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
- 1.3 Forced cooling
- 1.4 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

• Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, defrost.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

 Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

• There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

For Cooling Only Model

1. Determine command frequency

- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function

Input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature. 1.2 Indoor frequency command

Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

2. Determine upper limit frequency

• Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

 Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

Indoor Frequency Command (△D signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control will be taken as the " ΔD signal" and is used for frequency command.

Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal
0	*Th OFF	2.0	4	4.0	8	6.0	С
0.5	1	2.5	5	4.5	9	6.5	D
1.0	2	3.0	6	5.0	Α	7.0	Е
1.5	3	3.5	7	5.5	В	7.5	F

^{*}Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

Frequency Initial Setting

<Outline>

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the room, the frequency must be initialized according to the ΔD value of the indoor unit and the Q value of the indoor unit.

Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

PI Control (Determine Frequency Up / Down by ΔD Signal)

1. P control

Calculate ΔD value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the ΔD value, obtaining the fixed ΔD value.

When the ΔD value is small...lower the frequency.

When the ΔD value is large...increase the frequency.

3. Frequency management when other controls are functioning

When frequency is drooping;

Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.

• For limiting lower limit

Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

4. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on indoor unit.

When low noise commands come from the indoor unit or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from indoor unit, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

3.3.1 Preheating Operation

Outline

Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the discharge pipe temperature.

Detail

Preheating ON Condition

 When the discharge pipe temperature is below 10şC, inverter in open phase operation starts.

OFF Condition

When the discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12şC, inverter in open phase operation stops.

3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline of Heating Operation

Heat Pump Only

During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped.

Detail

The OFF delay of four way valve

Energize the coil for 160 sec after unit operation is stopped.

3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Outline

Heat Pump Only

At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

Detail

Starting Conditions

- 1. When starting compressor for heating.
- 2. When the operating mode changes to cooling from heating.
- 3. When starting compressor for rushing defrosting or resetting.
- 4. When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON.
- 5. When starting compressor for heating next to the suspension of defrosting.
- 6. When starting compressor next to the fault of switching over cooling / heating. Set the lower limit frequency to 68 (model by model) Hz for 45 seconds (50 seconds for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models) with any conditions 1 through 4 above.

Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

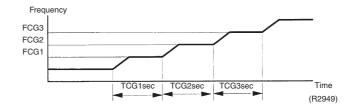
3.3.4 3-minutes Standby

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off. (Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

FCG 3	88
FCG 2	64
FCG 1	48
TCG 1	240
TCG 2	360
TCG 3	180



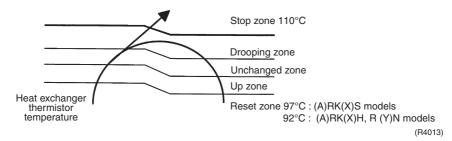
3.4 Discharge Pipe Control

Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

Detail

Divide the Zone



Management within the Zones

Zone	Control contents
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality.
Drooping zone	Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping.
Unchanged zone	Keep the upper limit of frequency.
Return / Reset zone	Cancel the upper limit of frequency.

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.5 Input Current Control

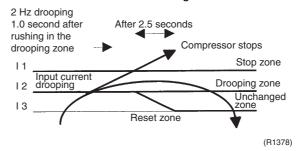
Outline

Detect an input current by the CT during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current.

In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

Detail

The frequency control will be made within the following zones.



When a "stop current" continues for 2.5 seconds after rushing on the stop zone, the compressor operation stops.

If a "drooping current" is continues for 1.0 second after rushing on the drooping zone, the frequency will be 2 Hz drooping.

Repeating the above drooping continues until the current rushes on the drooping zone without change.

In the unchanged zone, the frequency limit will remain.

In the return / reset zone, the frequency limit will be cancelled.

Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

- 1. In case the operation mode is cooling
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
- 2. In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline

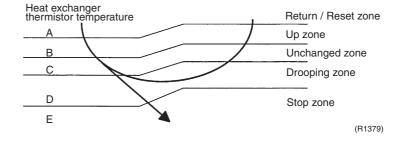
During cooling operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the followings.

Detail

Conditions for Start Controlling

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec from operation start.

Control in Each Zone



Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

During heating operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

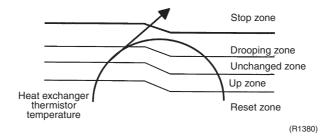
Detail

Conditions for Start Controlling

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec. from operation start.

Control in Each Zone

The heat exchange intermediate temperature of indoor unit controls the following.



3.8 Fan Control

Outline

Fan control is carried out according to the following priority.

- 1. Fan control when defrosting
- 2. Fan OFF delay when stopped
- 3. ON/OFF control when cooling operation
- 4. Tap control when drooping function is working
- 5. Fan control when forced operation
- 6. Fan control in low noise mode
- 7. Fan control during heating operation
- 8. Fan control in the quiet mode
- 9. Fan control in the powerful mode
- 10. Fan control for pressure difference upkeep

Detail

Fan OFF Control when Stopped

• Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped.

3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

Outline

In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

Detail

• Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below –10°C (0°C for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models).

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.10 Defrost Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

Detail

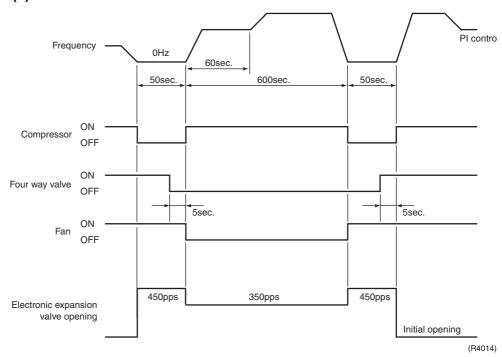
Conditions for Starting Defrost

The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 44 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

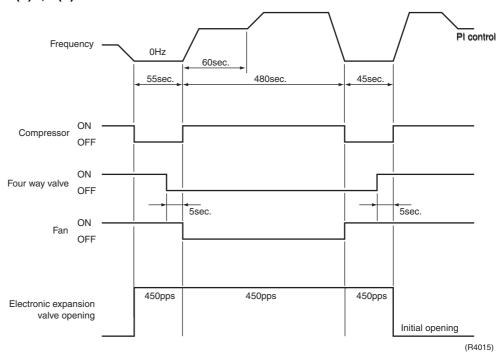
Conditions for Canceling Defrost

The judgment must be made with heat exchanger temperature. (4°C~22°C)

(A)RK(X)S models



(A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models



Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

- 1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.
- 2. Pressure equalizing control

Open Control

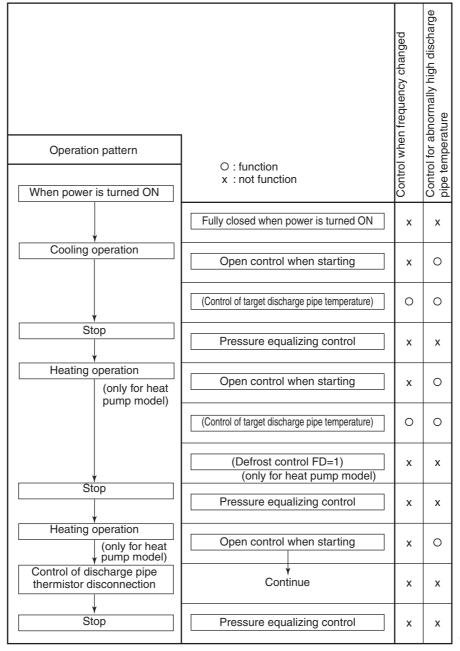
- 1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
- 2. Control when frequency changed
- 3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
- 4. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
- 5. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

Feedback Control

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.



(R2833)

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.11.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

3.11.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

3.11.3 Opening Limit

Outline

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve.

Detail

- A maximum electronic expansion valve opening: 450 pulses
- A minimum electronic expansion valve opening: 52 pulses

The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

3.11.4 Starting Operation Control

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

3.11.5 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion valve and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

3.11.6 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

Outline

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

Detail

Detect Disconnection

If the timer for open control (cooling: 12min., heating: 15min.) becomes over, and the 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

- When the operation mode is cooling
 When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger
 temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
- 2. When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
 When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of indoor unit heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

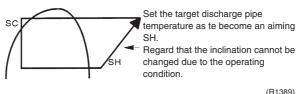
Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

3.11.7 Control when frequency is changed

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the target opening of the electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

3.11.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

3.12 Malfunctions

3.12.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction may occur in the thermistor.

Relating to Thermistor Malfunction

- 1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- 2. Discharge pipe thermistor
- 3. Fin thermistor
- 4. Outdoor air thermistor

3.12.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

Outline

In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

Detail

- If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120°C (depending on the model), the compressor gets interrupted.
- If the inverter current exceeds 22 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

3.12.3 Insufficient Gas Control

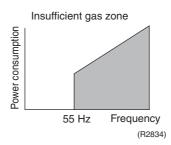
Outline

There are three ways of control to detect insufficient gas.

I Detecting by power consumption

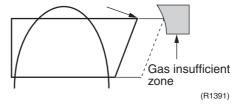
If the power consumption is below the specified value and the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

The power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



Il Detecting by discharge pipe temperature

If the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (450 pulses) more than the specified time, it is regarded as insufficient gas.



III Detecting by the difference of temperature

If the difference between inhale and exhale temperature is smaller than the specified value, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

Detail

I Judgment by power consumption

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

Il Judgment by discharge pipe temperature

When discharge pipe temperature is 20°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion value opening is 450 pulses (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

III Judgment by the difference of temperature

When the difference of the temperature is smaller than A, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

		A
Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature	4.0°C
Cooling	outdoor heat exchanger temperature – outdoor temperature	4.0°C
Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature	4.0°C
пеашу	outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature	3.0°C

3.13 Forced Operation Mode

Outline

Forced operating mode includes only forced cooling.

Detail

Forced Cooling

Item	Forced Cooling
Forced operation allowing conditions	1) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode.
	2) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode.
	3) The forced operation is ON. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met.
Starting/adjustment	If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met.
1) Command frequency	68 Hz
2) Electronic expansion valve opening	It depends on the capacity of the indoor unit.
Outdoor unit adjustment	Compressor is in operation
4) Indoor unit adjustment	Transmit the command of forced draft to the indoor unit.
End	1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again.
	2) The operation is to end automatically after 15 min.
Others	The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation.

3.14 Additional Function

3.14.1 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to P1 Max. (Max. Hz of operating room) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

3.14.2 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

SiENBE04-401A Control Specification

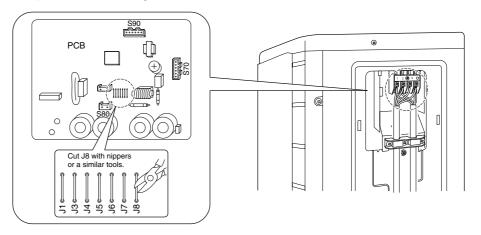
3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)

Outline

This function is limited only for facilities (the target of air conditioning is equipment (such as computer)). Never use it in a residence or office (the space where there is a human).

Detail

You can expand the operation range to -15° C by cutting jumper 8 (J8) on the PCB. If the outdoor temperature falls to -20° C or lower, the operation will stop. If the outdoor temperature rises, the operation will start again.





- 1. If the outdoor unit is installed where the heat exchanger of the unit is exposed to direct wind, provide a windbreak wall.
- 2. Intermittent noises may be produced by the indoor unit due to the outdoor fan turning on and off when using facility settings.
- 3. Do not place humidifiers or other items which might raise the humidity in rooms where facility settings are being used.
 - A humidifier might cause dew jumping from the indoor unit outlet vent.
- 4. Cutting jumper 8 (J8) sets the indoor fan tap to the highest position. Notify the user about this.

Control Specification SiENBE04-401A

Part 5 System Configuration

1.	Syste	em Configuration	.74
2.	Instr	uction	.75
	2.1	Safety precautions	.75
	2.2	Names of parts	.77
	2.3	Preparation before Operation	.80
	2.4	AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	.83
	2.5	Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	.85
	2.6	POWERFUL Operation	.87
	2.7	OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	.88
	2.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	.89
	2.9	INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	.91
	2.10	TIMER Operation	.93
	2.11	Care and Cleaning	.95
	2.12	Troubleshooting	.98

System Configuration SiENBE04-401A

1. System Configuration

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

2. Instruction



This instruction is appropriate for FTK(X)S-C models.

2.1 Safety precautions

- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
- Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
- For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
- This manual classifies precautions into WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. Be sure to follow all precautions below: they are all important for ensuring safety.



WARNING

If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life.



If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause minor or moderate property damage or personal injury



Never do.



Be sure to follow the instructions.



Never touch the air conditioner (including the remote control) with a wet hand.

Be sure to earth the air conditioner.



Never cause the air conditioner (including the remote control) to get wet.



In order to avoid fire, explosion or injury, do not operate the unit when harmful, among which flammable or corrosive gases, are detected near the unit.



- It is not good for health to expose your body to the air flow for a long time.
- Do not put a finger, a rod or other objects into the air outlet or inlet. As the fan is rotating at a high speed, it will cause injury.
- Do not attempt to repair, relocate, modify or reinstall the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work will cause electric shocks, fire etc.
 - For repairs and reinstallation, consult your Daikin dealer for advice and information.
- The refrigerant used in the air conditioner is safe. Although leaks should not occur, if for some reason any refrigerant happens to leak into the room, make sure it does not come in contact with any flame as of gas heaters, kerosene heaters or gas range.



- If the air conditioner is not cooling (heating) properly, the refrigerant may be leaking, so call your dealer. When carrying out repairs accompanying adding refrigerant, check the content of the repairs with our service staff.
- Do not attempt to install the air conditioner by your self. Incorrect work will result in water leakage, electric shocks or fire. For installation, consult the dealer or a qualified technician.
- In order to avoid electric shock, fire or injury, if you detect any abnormally such as smell of fire, stop the operation and turn off the breaker. And call your dealer for instructions.



The air conditioner must be earthed. Incomplete earthing may result in electric shocks. Do not connect the earth line to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightening rod, or a telephone earth line.



In order to avoid any quality deterioration, do not use the unit for cooling precision instruments, food, plants, animals or works of art.



Never expose little children, plants or animals directly to the air flow.

- Do not place appliances which produce open fire in places exposed to the air flow from the unit or under the indoor unit. It may cause incomplete combustion or deformation of the unit due to the
- Do not block air inlets nor outlets. Impaired air flow may result in insufficient performance or trouble.

• Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury, do not remove the fan guard.

- Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
- · After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
- Do not touch the air inlet and aluminum fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
- The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
- Young children shuld be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.
- To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner.



- Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
- Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may cause trouble or fire.
- Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
- Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
- Do not place objects in direct proximity of the outdoor unit and do not let leaves and other debris
 accumulate around the unit.
 - Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunc-tions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.
- · Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands.



- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth.
- Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit.
 Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock.



Installation site

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
 - Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
 - · Salty environment such as coastal areas.
 - · Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
 - · Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
 - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
 - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

Electrical work

• For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

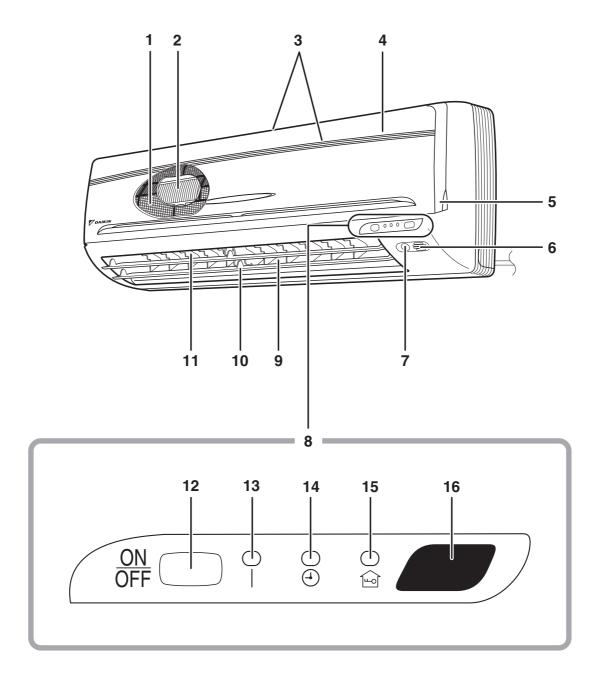
System relocation

 Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling

2.2 Names of Parts

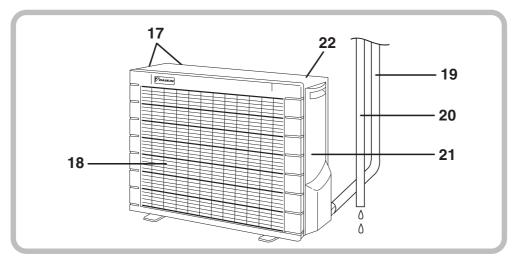
FTK(X)S 20/25/35/50 D

■ Indoor Unit



4

Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

- 1. Air filter
- 2. Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function:
 - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
- 3. Air inlet
- 4. Front grille
- 5. Grille tab
- 6. Room temperature sensor:
 - It senses the air temperature around the unit

7. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:

- It detects the movements of people and auto-matically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation. (page 18.)
- 8. Display
- 9. Air outlet
- 10. Flaps (horizontal blades): (page 12.)
- 11. Louvers (vertical blades):
 - The louvers are inside of the air outlet. (page 13.)p

12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch: (page 10.)

Push this switch once to start operation.
 Push once again to stop it. The operation mode refers to the following table..

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
FTKS	COOL	22°C	AUTO
FTXS	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.
- 13. Operation lamp (green)
- 14. TIMER lamp (yellow): (page 20.)
- 15. HOME LEAVE lamp (red): (page 16.)
- 16. Signal receiver:
 - It receives signals from the remote controller.
 - When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changed.....beep
 - Operation stop.....beeeeep

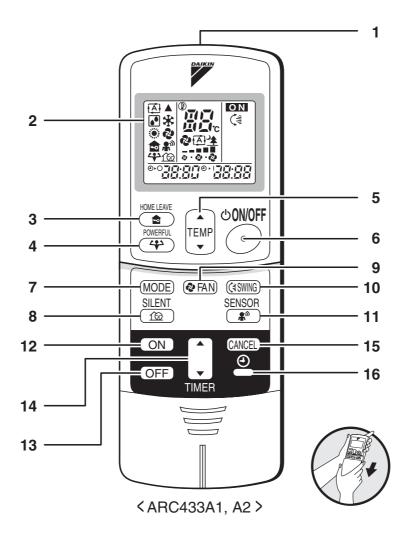
■ Outdoor Unit

- 17. Air inlet: (Back and side)
- 18. Air outlet
- 19. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable
- 20. Drain hose

- 21. Earth terminal:
 - It is inside of this cover.
- 22. Outside air temperature sensor:
 - It senses the ambient temperature around the unit.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

Remote control



1. Signal transmitter:

• It sends signals to the indoor unit.

2. Display:

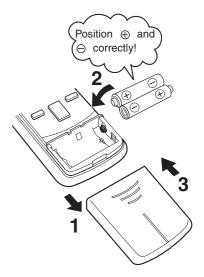
- It displays the current settings. (In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)
- 3. HOME LEAVE button: for HOME LEAVE operation (page 16.)
- POWERFUL button: for POWERFUL operation (page 14.)
- 5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:
 - It changes the temperature setting.
- 6. ON/OFF button:
 - Press this button once to start operation. Press once again to stop it.
- 7. MODE selector button:

- It selects the operation mode. (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) (page 10.)
- **8. SILENT button:** for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation (page 15.)
- 9. FAN setting button:
 - · It selects the air flow rate setting.
- 10. SWING button: (page 12.)
- **11. SENSOR button:** for INTELLIGENT EYE operation (page 18.)
- **12. ON TIMER button:** (page 21.)
- 13. OFF TIMER button: (page 20.)
- 14. TIMER Setting button:
 - It changes the time setting.
- 15. TIMER CANCEL button:
 - · It cancels the timer setting.
- **16. CLOCK button:** (page 9.)

2.3 Preparation Before Operation

■ To set the batteries

- 1. Press with a finger and slide the front cover to take it off.
- 2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
- 3. Set the front cover as before.



ATTENTION

■ About batteries

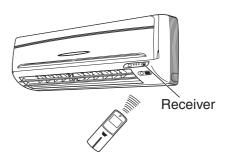
- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote control display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Do not use manganese batteries.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system.
 The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

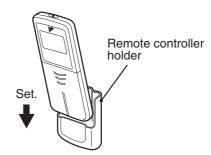
■ To operate the remote control

- To use the remote control, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote control, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
- Do not drop the remote control. Do not get it wet
- The maximum distance for communication is about 7m.

To fix the remote control holder on the wall

- 1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
- 2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, or similar location with the screws procured locally.
- 3. Place the remote control in the remote control holder.





• To remove, pull it upwards.

ATTENTION

■ About remote control

- Never expose the remote control to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote control signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to some-where else, or consult the shop.

■ To set the clock

1. Press "CLOCK button".

0:00 is displayed.

O blinks.

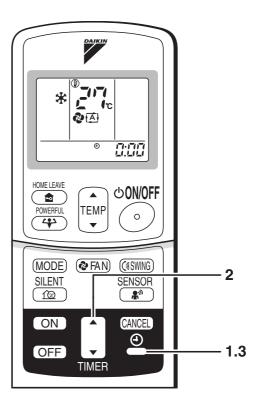
2. Press "TIMER setting button" to set the clock to the present time.

Holding down " ▲ " or " ▼ " button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.

3. Press "CLOCK button". :blinks.

Turn the breaker ON

 Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



NOTE

■ Tips for saving energy

• Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much. Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy.

Cover windows with a blind or a curtain. Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.

Recommended temperature setting
For cooling:26°C – 28°C
For heating:20°C – 24°C

· Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.

■ Please note

- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- · If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

Mode	Operating conditions	If operation is continued out of this range
COOL	Outdoor temperature: [2MK(X)S] 10 to 46°C [3/4MK(X)S] –10 to 46°C [RK(X)S] –10 to 46°C [RK(X)H] 10 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	A safety device may work to stop the operation.(In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the outdoor unit only.) Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.
HEAT	Outdoor temperature: [2MXS] =10 to 21°C [3/4MXS] =15 to 21°C [RXS] =15 to 21°C [RXH] =10 to 21°C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30°C	A safety device may work to stop the operation.
DRY	Outdoor temperature: [2MK(X)S] 10 to 46°C [3/4MK(X)S] –10 to 46°C [RK(X)S] –10 to 46°C [RK(X)H] 10 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	A safety device may work to stop the operation. Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.

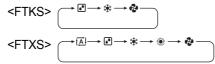
Operation outside this humidity or temperature range may cause a safety device to disable the system.

2.4 Auto Dry Cool Heat Fan Operation

The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice. From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

■ To start operation

- 1. Press "MODE selector button" and select a operation mode.
- Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.
 - 🕮 : AUTO
 - : DRY
 - : COOL
 - : HEAT
 - 🐶 : FAN



- 2. Press "ON/OFF button".
 - The OPERATION lamp lights up.



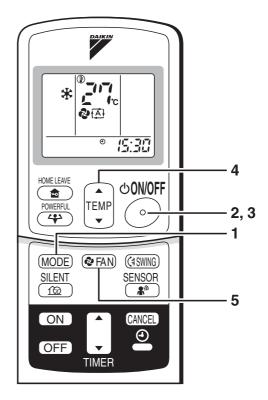
To stop operation

- 3. Press "ON/OFF button" again.
 - Then OPERATION lamp goes off.

■ To change the temperature setting

4. Press "TEMPERATURE adjustment button".

DRY or FAN mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode
The temperature setting is not variable.	Press " " to raise the temperature and press to lower the temperature.
	Set to the temperature you like



■ To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press "FAN setting button".

DRY mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT or FAN mode
The air flow rate setting is not variable	Five levels of air flow rate setting from " & " to " & "
	plus "ເ≜ີ " " 🏂 " are available.

Indoor unit quiet operation

When the air flow is set to " \(\Delta \) ", the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter. Use this when making the noise quieter.

The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

NOTE

■ Note on heat operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.

■ Note on COOL operation

- This air conditioner cools the room by blowing the hot air in the room outside, so if the outside temperature is high, performance drops.
- Note on DRY operation
- The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

■ Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to user-setting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

■ Note on air flow rate setting

• At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

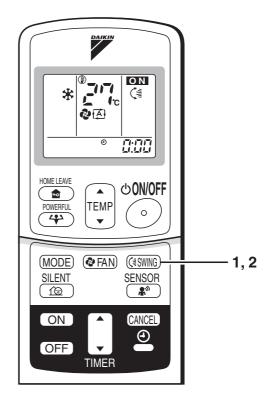
2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

To adjust the horizontal blades (flaps)

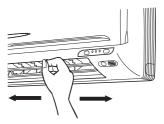
- 1. Press "SWING button".
 - The display on the LCD and the flaps will begin to swing.
- 2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press "SWING button" once more.

The display will go blank. The flaps will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvres)

Hold the knob and move the louvers. (You will find a knob on the left-side and the right-side blades.)

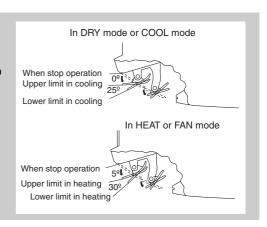


Notes on flaps and louvres angles

• When "**SWING button**" is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote control to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvres. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.



2.6 POWERFUL Operation

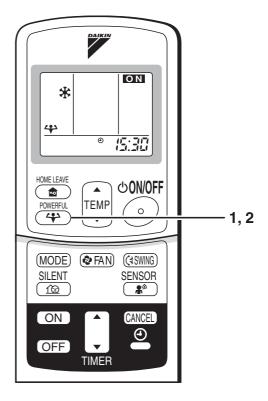
POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity

■ To start POWERFUL operation

- 1. Press "POWERFUL button".
 - POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
 - When using POWERFUL operation, there are some functions which are not available.

■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

2. Press "POWERFUL button" again.



NOTE

■ Notes on POWERFUL operation

In COOL and HEAT mode

To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting. The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.

In DRY mode

The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5°C and the air flow rate is slightly increased.

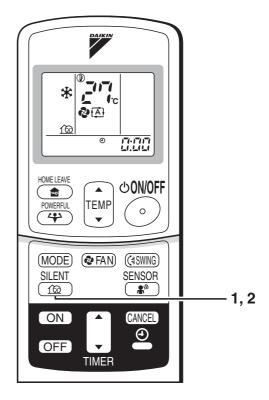
In FAN mode

The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.

2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

- To start OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation
 - 1. Press "SILENT button".
- To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation
 - 2. Press "SILENT button".



NOTE

■ Note on OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes.
 (This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.
- This function does not work when connected to the RX(K)H20, 25, or 35CVMB.

2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE operation is a function which allows you to record your preferred temperature and air flow rate settings.

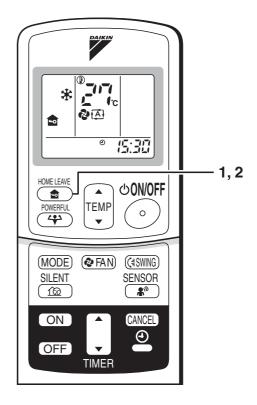
■ To start HOME LEAVE operation

- 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button".
 - The HOME LEAVE lamp lights up.



■ To cancel HOME LEAVE operation

- 2. Press "HOME LEAVE button" again.
 - The HOME LEAVE lamp goes off.



Before using HOME LEAVE operation

■ To set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation

When using HOME LEAVE operation for the first time, please set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation. Record your preferred temperature and air flow rate.

	Initial setting		Selectable range	
	temperature	Air flow rate	temperature	Air flow rate
Cooling	25°	AUTO	18-32°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT
Heating	25°	AUTO	10-30°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT

- 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button". Make sure "

 " is displayed in the remote control display.
- 2. Adjust the set temperature with " or " or " or " as you like.
- 3. Adjust the air flow rate with "FAN" setting button as you like.

Home leave operation will run with these settings the next time you use the unit. To change the recorded information, repeat steps 1-3.

■ What's the HOME LEAVE operation

Is there a set temperature and air flow rate which is most comfortable, a set temperature and air flow rate which you use the most? HOME LEAVE operation is a function that allows you to record your favorite set temperature and air flow rate. You can start your favorite operation mode simply by pressing the HOME LEAVE button on the remote control. This function is convenient in the following situations.

Useful in these cases.

1. Use as an energy-saving mode

Set the temperature 2-3°C higher (cooling) or lower (heating) than normal. Setting the fan strength to the lowest setting allows the unit to be used in energy-saving mode. Also convenient for use while you are out or sleeping.

• Every day before you leave the house...



When you go out, push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to reach the preset temperature for HOME LEAVE Operation.



When you return, you will be welcomed by a comfortably air conditioned room.



Push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button again, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to the set temperature for normal operation.

Before bed...



Set the unit to HOME LEAVE Operation before leaving the living room when going to bed.



The unit will maintain the temperature in the room at a comfortable level while you sleep.



When you enter the living room in the morning, the temperature will be just right. Disengaging HOME LEAVE Operation will return the temperature to that set for normal operation. Even the coldest winters will pose no problem!

2. Use as a favorite mode

Once you record the temperature and air flow rate settings you most often use, you can retrieve them by pressing HOME LEAVE button. You do not have to go through troublesome remote control operations.

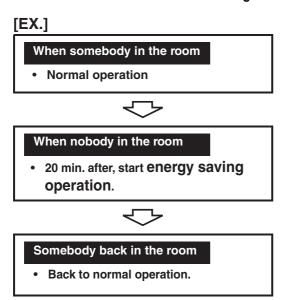
NOTE

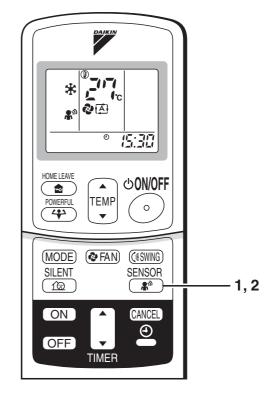
- Once the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation are set, those settings will be used whenever HOME LEAVE operation is used in the future. To change these settings, please refer to the "Before using HOME LEAVE operation" section above.
- HOME LEAVE operation is only available in COOL and HEAT mode. Cannot be used in AUTO, DRY, and FAN mode.
- HOME LEAVE operation runs in accordance with the previous operation mode (COOL or HEAT) before using HOME LEAVE operation.
- HOME LEAVE operation and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. Last button that was pressed has priority.
- The operation mode cannot be changed while HOME LEAVE operation is being used.
- · When operation is shut off during HOME LEAVE operation, using the remote control or the indoor unit ON/OFF switch,
 - " will remain on the remote control display.

2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

"INTELLIGENT EYE" is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement

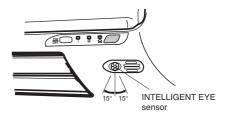
- To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation
 - 1. Press "SENSOR button".
- To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation
 - 2. Press "SENSOR button" again.





■ To adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor

 You can adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor to increase the detection area.
 (Adjustable angle: 15° to right and left of centre)



- Gently push and slide the sensor to adjust the angle.
- After adjusting the angle, wipe the sensor gently with a clean cloth, being careful not to scratch the sensor.





Moving the sensor to the left

the left Moving the sensor to the right

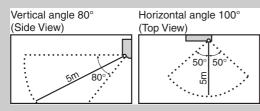
"INTELLIGENT EYE" is useful for Energy Saving

■ Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature –2°C in heating / +2°C in cooling / +1°C in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on "INTELLIGENT EYE"

· Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 5m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- · The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation...

\ CAUTION

- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- · Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

2.10 TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

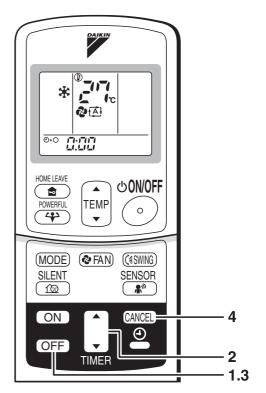
■ To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct.If not, set the clock to the present time.
- 1. Press "OFF TIMER button". 0:00 is displayed.
 - اعاد blinks.
- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes.
 Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "OFF TIMER button" again.
 - · The TIMER lamp lights up.



■ To cancel the OFF TIMER operation

- 4. Press "CANCEL button".
 - · The TIMER lamp goes off.



NOTE

- · When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote control batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user.

■ NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting (0.5°C up in COOL, 2.0°C down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

■ To use ON TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time.
- 1. Press "ON TIMER button".
 - δ:00 is displayed.
 - " ⊕-| "blinks.
- 2. 2.Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes.
 Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. 3.Press "ON TIMER button" again.
 - · The TIMER lamp lights up..



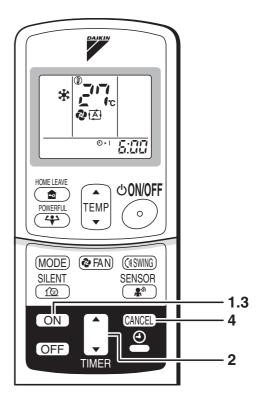
To cancel the ON TIMER operation

- 4. Press "CANCEL button".
 - · The TIMER lamp goes off.

■ To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

 A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below





ATTENTION

- In the following cases, set the timer again.
- After a breaker has turned OFF.
- · After a power failure.
- · After replacing batteries in the remote control.

2.11 Care and cleaning

! CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

UNITS

Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote control

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

Front grille

1. Open the front grille.

 Hold the panel by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.

2. Remove the front panel.

- · Supporting the front grille with one hand, release the lock by sliding down the knob with the other hand.
- · To remove the front grille, pull it toward yourself with both hands.

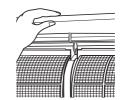
3. Clean the front panel.

- · Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the panel with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

4. Attach the front panel.

- Set the 3 keys of the front panel into the slots and push them in all the way.
- · Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle).
- Check to see if the rotating axis in the upper center section is moving.







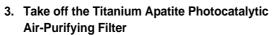


$^{\prime !}\setminus$ CAUTION

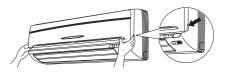
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, support the panel securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front panel is securely fixed.

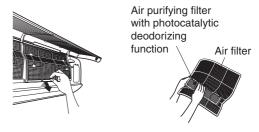
FILTERS

- 1. Open the front panel.
- 2. Pull out the air filters.
 - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.



- Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook four claws.
- 4. Clean or replace each filter.
 - · See figure.





- 5. Set the air filter and Titanium Apatite
 Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter as they
 were and close the front panel.
 - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front panel. Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)



■ Air Filter

- 1. Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



Air-Purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (gray)

The Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.



- 1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
- 2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
- 3. Do not remove filter from frame when washing with water.
- 4. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
- Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

[Replacement]

- 1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
 - · Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.



Check

Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded.

Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.

Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation
• If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case.

Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the "FAN only" for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.
 - Press "MODE selector button" and select "FAN" operation.
 - Press "ON/OFF button" and start operation.
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote control.

NOTE

· Operation with dirty filters:

(1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air. (4) may cause odour. (3) results in poor heating or cooling.

- To order Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter contact to the service shop there you bought the air
- Dispose of old filters as burnable waste.

Item	Part No.
Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (with frame) 1 set	KAF918A43
Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set	KAF918A44

2.12 Troubleshooting

These cases are not troubles

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

Case	Explanation
Operation does not start soon. When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped. When the mode was reselected.	This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes.
Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation.	The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes.(The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.)
The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard.	The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 3 to 8 minutes.
The outdoor unit emits water or steam.	 ■ In HEAT mode The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation. ■ In COOL or DRY mode • Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips.
Mists come out of the indoor unit.	■ This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation.
The indoor unit gives out odour	■ This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.)
The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation.	 After operation is stopped: The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection. While the air conditioner is not in operation: When the outdoor temperature is very high, the out door fan starts rotating for system protection.
The operation stopped suddenly.(OPERATION lamp is on)	■ For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes.

Check again

Please check again before calling a repair person..

Case	Check
The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off)	 Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown? Isn't it a power failure? Are batteries set in the remote control? Is the timer setting correct?
Cooling (Heating) effect is poor	 Are the air filters clean? Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Is the temperature setting appropriate? Are the windows and doors closed? Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately? Is the unit set to the INTELLIGENT EYE mode? (page 18.)
Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)	Are the air filters clean? Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control. If the lamp still flashes, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
An abnormal functioning happens during operation.	The air conditioner may malfunction with lightning or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control.

Instruction SiENBE04-401A

Call the service shop immediately.



WARNING

When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

■ Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire.

Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

- The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged.
- An abnormal sound is heard during operation.
- The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently.
- A switch or a button often fails to work properly.
- There is a burning smell.
- Water leaks from the indoor unit.



Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.

After a power failure The air conditioner automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. You should just wait for a while. Lightning

If lightning may strike the neighbouring area, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for system protection.

Disposal requirements



Your air conditioning product is marked with this symbol. This means that electrical and electronic products shall not be mixed with unsorted household waste.

Do not try to dismantle the system yourself: the dismantling of the air conditioning system, treatment of the refrigerant, of oil and of other parts must be done by a qualified installer in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

Air conditioners must be treated at a specialized treatment facility for re-use, recycling and recovery. By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help to prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Please contact the installer or local authority for more information.

Batteries must be removed from the remote control and disposed of separately in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

We recommend periodical maintenance

In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

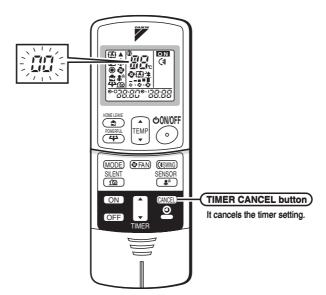
100 System Configuration

SiENBE04-401A Instruction

FAULT DIAGNOSIS BY REMOTE CONTROL.

In the ARC433A series, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

1. When the TIMER CANCEL button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



- 2. Press the TIMER CANCEL button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
 - · The code indication changes as shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

	CODE	MEANING
SYSTEM	00	NORMAL
	U0	REFRIGERANT SHOTAGE
	U2	DROP VOLTAGE OR MAIN CIRCUIT OVERVOLTAGE
	U4	FAILURE OF TRANSMISSION (BETWEEN INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT)
INDOOR UNIT	A1	INDOOR PCB DEFECTIVENESS
	A5	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL OR FREEZE-UP PROTECTOR
	A6	FAN MOTOR FAULT
	C4	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	C9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
OUTDOOR UNIT	EA	COOLING-HEATING SWITCHING ERROR
	E5	OL STARTED
	E6	FAULTY COMPRESSOR START UP
	E7	DC FAN MOTOR FAULT
	E8	OPERATION HALT DUE TO DETECTION OF INPUT OVER CURRENT
	F3	HIGH TEMPERATURE DISCHARGE PIPE CONTROL
	F6	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL (IN COOLING)
	H6	OPERATION HALT DUE TO FAULTY POSITION DETECTION SENSOR
	H8	CT ABNORMALITY
	H9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J3	FAULTY DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J6	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	L4	HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK
	L5	OUTPUT OVERCURRENT
	P4	FAULTY INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

NOTE

- 1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
- 2. To cancel the code display, hold the TIMER CANCEL button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancel itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

System Configuration 101

Instruction SiENBE04-401A

102 System Configuration

Part 6 Service Diagnosis

1.	Caut	ion for Diagnosis	104
2.	Prob	lem Symptoms and Measures	105
3.	Servi	ce Check Function	106
4.	Troul	bleshooting	109
	4.1	Error Codes and Description	.109
	4.2	Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
	4.3	Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	.111
	4.4	Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality	
	4.5	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	
	4.6	Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	.115
	4.7	OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	.116
	4.8	Compressor Lock	.117
	4.9	DC Fan Lock	.118
	4.10	Input Over Current Detection	.119
		Four Way Valve Abnormality	
		Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
	4.13	High Pressure Control in Cooling	.123
	4.14	Position Sensor Abnormality	.125
	4.15	DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality	.126
		Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
		Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
	4.18	Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	.131
	4.19	Output Over Current Detection	.133
		Insufficient Gas	
	4.21	Over-voltage Detection	.137
5.	Chec	k	138
	5.1	How to Check	.138

Caution for Diagnosis SiENBE04-401A

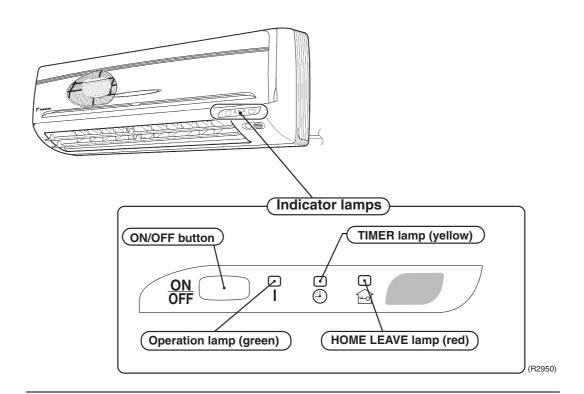
1. Caution for Diagnosis

The operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.

2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units. In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

Location of Operation Lamp



Troubleshooting with LED Indication

The outdoor unit has one green LED (LEDA) on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal condition of microcomputer operation.

2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

Symptom	Check Item	Details of Measure	Reference Page
None of the Units Operates.	Check the power supply.	Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied.	_
	Check the type of the indoor units.	Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	_
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 21°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. (Note)	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	109
	Check the remote control addresses.	Check to make sure that address settings for the remote control and indoor unit are correct.	_
Operation Sometimes Stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	_
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 21°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. (Note)	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	109
Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump	Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes.	Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate.	_
model).	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder.	_
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units.	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	109
	Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current	Check for insufficient gas.	143
Large Operating Noise and Vibrations	Check the output voltage of the power transistor.	_	144
	Check the power transistor.	_	_
	Check the installation condition.	Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Technical Guide, etc.) are provided.	_

Note: RK(X)S, ARK(X)S series ; -10°C

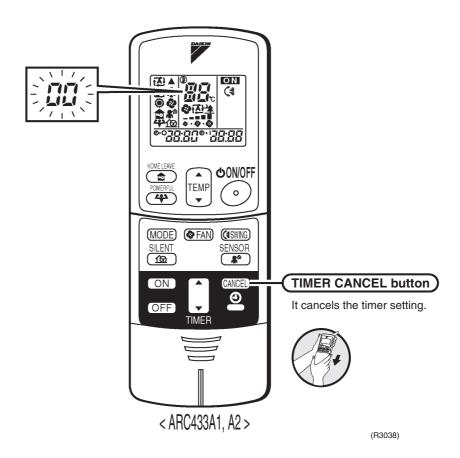
Service Check Function SiENBE04-401A

3. Service Check Function

In the ARC433A series remote control, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

Check Method 1

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



- 2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
- The code indication changes in the sequence shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	11	ЕТ	21	UR
2	UЧ	12	בד	22	R5
3	F3	13	H8	23	J9
4	E6	14	J3	24	E8
5	L5	15	<i>R3</i>	25	РЧ
6	<i>R</i> 6	16	Al	26	L3
7	E5	17	СЧ	27	LY
8	LC	18	<i>C</i> 5	28	Н5
9	C9	19	Н9	29	НТ
10	UO	20	J6	30	U2



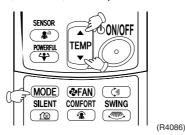
- 1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
- 2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

SiENBE04-401A **Service Check Function**

Check Method 2

1. Enter the diagnosis mode.

Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲,TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.



The digit of the number of tens blinks.

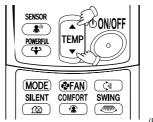
★Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.



(R4087)

2. Press the TEMP button.

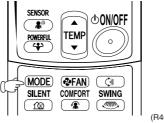
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep" or "pi pi".



(R4088)

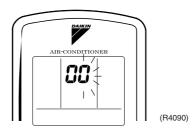
- 3. Diagnose by the sound.
 - ★" pi ": The number of tens does not accord with the error code.
 - ★" pi pi ": The number of tens accords with the error code.
 - ★" beep ": The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. (\rightarrow See 7.)
- 4. Enter the diagnosis mode again.

Press the MODE button.



(R4089)

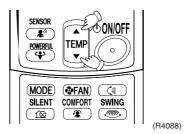
The digit of the number of units blinks.



Service Check Function SiENBE04-401A

5. Press the TEMP button.

Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep".



6. Diagnose by the sound.

 \star " pi " : The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code.

★" pi pi ": The number of tens accords with the error code.

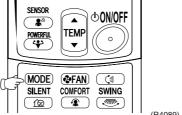
 \star "beep": The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.

7. Determine the error code.

The digits indicated when you hear the "beep" sound are error code. (Error codes and description \rightarrow Refer to page 109.)

8. Exit from the diagnosis mode.

Press the MODE button.



(R4089)

4. Troubleshooting

4.1 Error Codes and Description

	Code Indication	Description	Reference Page
System	00	Normal	_
	UO★	Insufficient gas	135
	U2	Over-voltage detection	137
	UЧ	Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor unit)	115
Indoor	A1	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	110
Unit	RS	Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	111
	<i>R</i> 6	Fan motor or related abnormality	113
	СЧ	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor abnormality	114
	C9	Room temperature thermistor abnormality	114
Outdoor	E5 ★	OL activation (compressor overload)	116
Unit	<i>E6</i> ★	Compressor lock	117
	ΕΊ	DC fan lock	118
	E8	Input over current detection	119
	ER	Four way valve abnormality	120
	F3	Discharge pipe temperature control	122
	F6	High pressure control in cooling	123
	H6	Position sensor abnormality	125
	Н8	DC voltage/current sensor abnormality	126
	H9	Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality	127
	J3	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor or related abnormality	127
	J6	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor or related abnormality	127
	L3	Electrical box temperature rise	129
	LY	Radiation fin temperature rise	131
	L5	Output over current detection	133
	PY	Heat radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality	127

^{★:} Displayed only when system-down occurs.

4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote control Display

81

Method of Malfunction Detection

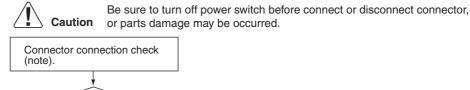
Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.

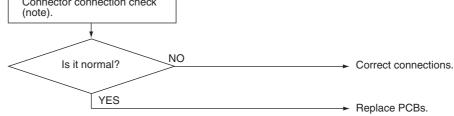
Malfunction Decision Conditions When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.

Supposed Causes

- Faulty indoor unit PCB
- Faulty connector connection

Troubleshooting





(R1400)

Note:

Connector Nos. vary depending on models.

Model Type	Connector No.
Wall Mounted Type 20 / 25 / 35 class	Terminal strip~Control PCB

4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

Remote control Display

*R*5

Method of Malfunction Detection

- High pressure control (heat pump model only)
 During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.)
- Freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- High pressure control

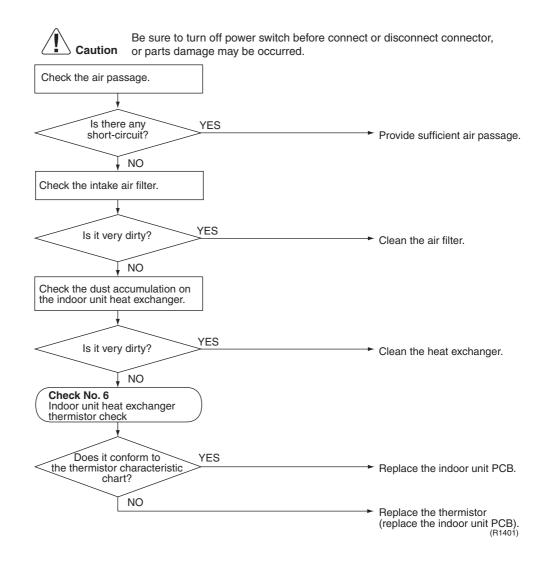
 During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C
- Freeze-up protection
 When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.

Supposed Causes

- Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit.
- Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger.
- Operation halt due to short-circuit.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

Troubleshooting





4.4 Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality

Remote control Display

88

Method of Malfunction Detection

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the HH tap under maximum fan motor rotation demand.

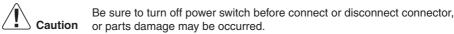
Supposed Causes

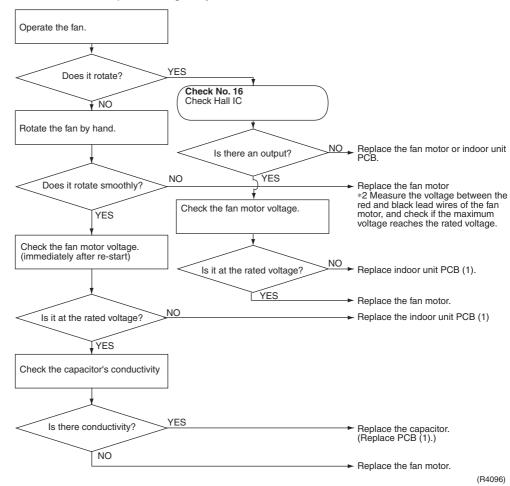
- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

Troubleshooting



Check No.16 Refer to P.145





4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

Remote control Display

£4,£9

Method of Malfunction Detection

The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.

Malfunction Decision Conditions When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation \ast .

* (reference)

When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about -50°C (more than 1,860 kohms).



Note:

The values vary slightly in some models.

Supposed Causes

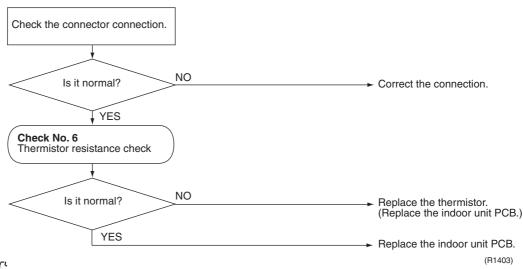
- Faulty connector connection
- Faulty thermistor
- Faulty PCB

Troubleshooting





Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



[9]: Room temperature thermistor

4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Remote control Display

ЦЧ

Method of Malfunction Detection

The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or when the content of the data is abnormal.

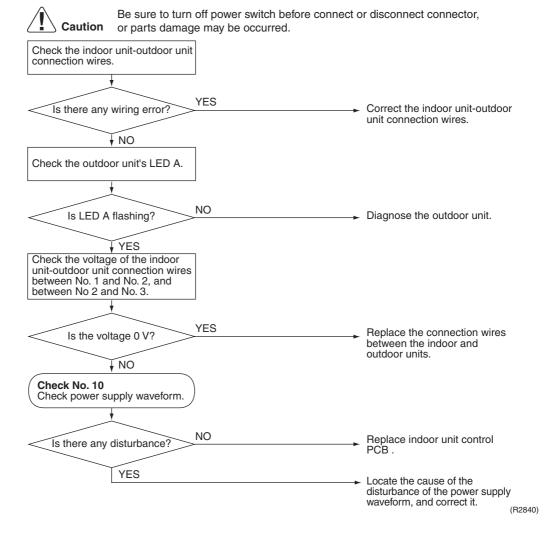
Supposed Causes

- Faulty outdoor unit PCB.
- Faulty indoor unit PCB.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to disturbed power supply waveform.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 2).

Troubleshooting



Check No.10 Refer to P.143



OL Activation (Compressor Overload)

Remote control **Display**

*E*5

Method of Malfunction **Detection**

A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL.

Malfunction **Decision Conditions**

- If the compressor OL is activated twice, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
- * The operating temperature condition is not specified.

Supposed **Causes**

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

Troubleshooting



Check No.4 Refer to P.138



Check No.5 Refer to P.139



Check No.6 Refer to P.140

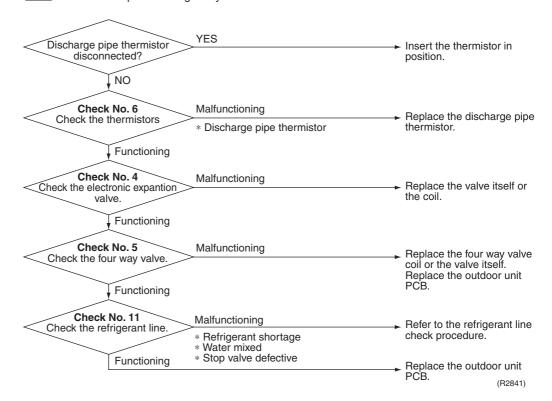


Check No.11 Refer to P.143



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



4.8 Compressor Lock

Remote control Display

*E*8

Method of Malfunction Detection

A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

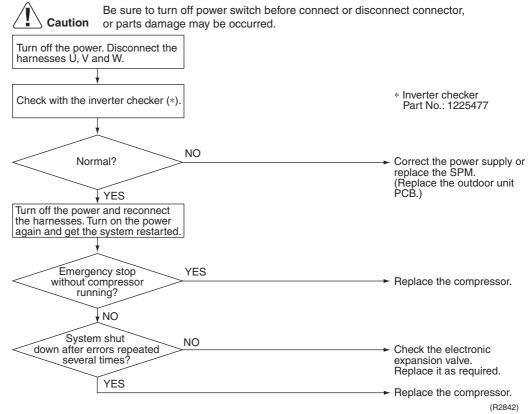
Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The system judges the compressor lock, and stops due to over current.
- The system judges the compressor lock, and cannot operation with position detection within 15 seconds after start up.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed Causes

- Compressor locked
- Compressor harness disconnected

Troubleshooting



Note: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.9 DC Fan Lock

Remote control Display

E7

Method of Malfunction Detection

A fan motor or related error is detected by checking the high-voltage fan motor rpm being detected by the Hall IC.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- The fan does not start in 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

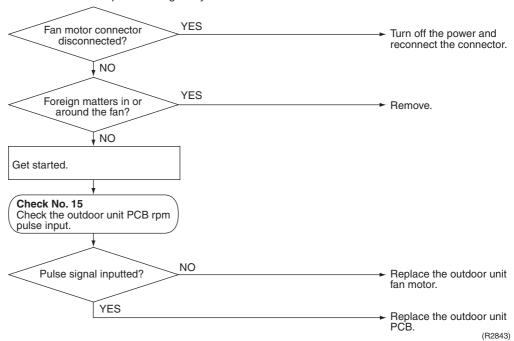
Supposed Causes

- Fan motor breakdown
- Harness or connector disconnected between fan motor and PCB or in poor contact
- Foreign matters stuck in the fan

Troubleshooting



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



4.10 Input Over Current Detection

Remote control **Display**

E8

Method of Malfunction **Detection**

An input over-current is detected by checking the input current value with the compressor running.

Malfunction **Decision Conditions**

■ The following current with the compressor running continues for 2.5 seconds. Cooling Heating: Above 12A

Supposed **Causes**

- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to defective outdoor unit PCB
- Error detection due to outdoor unit PCB
- Over-current due to short-circuit

Troubleshooting



Check No.7 Refer to P.141

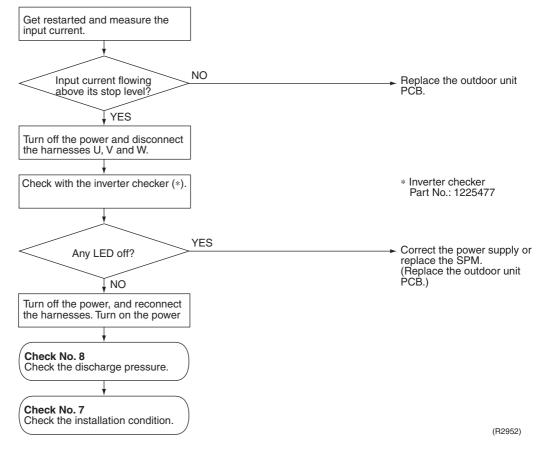


Check No.8 Refer to P.141



Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution or parts damage may be occurred.

An input over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an input over-current, take the following procedure.



If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Remote control Display

ER

Method of Malfunction Detection

The indoor air temperature thermistor, the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

A following condition continues over 10 minute after operating 5 minutes.

- Cooling / dry operation (room temp. – indoor heat exchanger temp.) < -5°C
- Heating (indoor unit heat exchanger temp. – room temp.) < -5°C</p>

Supposed Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Four way valve coil or harness defective
- Four way valve defective
- Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant
- Insufficient gas

Troubleshooting



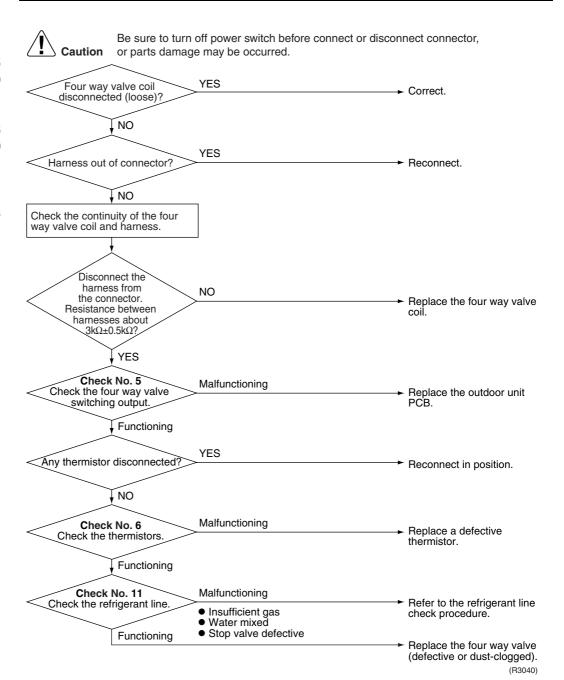
Check No.5 Refer to P.139



Check No.6 Refer to P.140



Check No.11 Refer to P.143



4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Remote control Display

<u>F3</u>

Method of Malfunction Detection

The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, frequency drooping, etc.) is checked with the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- If a stop takes place 4 times successively due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature, the system will be shut down.
- If the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor rises above A°C, the compressor will stop. (The error is cleared when the temperature has dropped below B°C.)

Stop temperatures	/A	B	
	A	(A)RK(X)S	(A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N
(1) above 45Hz (rising), above 40Hz (dropping)	110	97	85
(2) 30~45Hz (rising), 25~40Hz (dropping)	105	92	80
(3) below 30Hz (rising), below 25Hz (dropping)	99	86	74

■ The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed Causes

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Discharge pipe thermistor defective (heat exchanger or outdoor air temperature thermistor defective)
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective

Functioning

Check No. 11

Check the refrigerant line

Stop valve defective

Troubleshooting



Check No.4 Refer to P.138



Check No.11
Refer to P.143

Caution or parts damage may be occurred. Replace a defective Malfunctioning Check No. 6 thermistor. Check the thermistors Discharge pipe thermistor Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor Outdoor temperature thermistor Functioning Malfunctioning Replace the valve itself or Check No. 4 the coil. Check the electronic expansion valve

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector,

Refrigerant shortage
Four way valve malfunctioning
Water mixed

Malfunctioning

Stop valve defective

(R2846)

Refer to the refrigerant line

Replace the outdoor unit

check procedure.

4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Remote control Display

F8

Method of Malfunction Detection

High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 65°C. (The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 54°C.)

Supposed Causes

- The installation space is not large enough.
- Faulty outdoor unit fan
- Faulty electronic expansion valve
- Faulty defrost thermistor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB
- Faulty stop valve
- Dirty heat exchanger

Troubleshooting



Check No.4 Refer to P.138



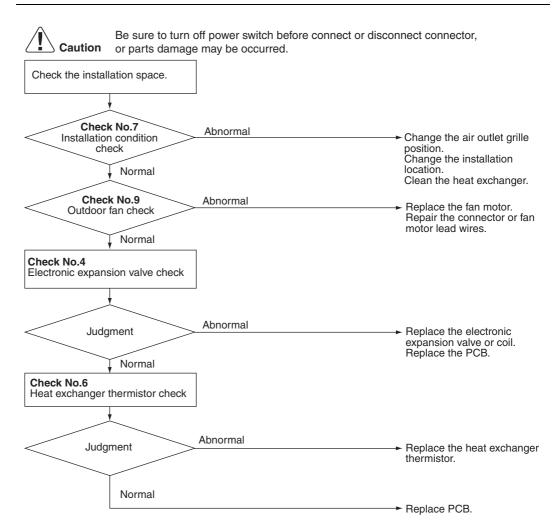
Check No.6 Refer to P.140



Check No.7 Refer to P.141



Check No.9 Refer to P.142



(R2855)

4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality

Remote control Display

H8

Method of Malfunction Detection

A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

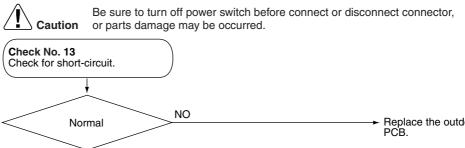
- The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the compressor run command signal is sent.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.

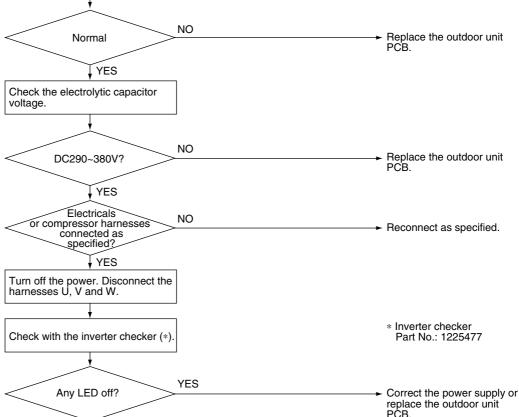
Supposed Causes

- Compressor relay cable disconnected
- Compressor itself defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Stop valve closed
- Input voltage out of specification

Troubleshooting







Replace the compressor.

(R3041)

Service Diagnosis 125

NO

4.15 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality

Remote control Display

H8

Method of Malfunction Detection

Detecting abnormality of the DC sensor by the running frequency of compressor and by the input current multiplied DC voltage and current.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

The compressor running frequency is below 52 Hz.

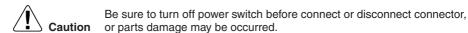
(The input current is also below 0.5 A.)

- If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed Causes

■ Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting



Replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

Remote control Display

P4, J3, J6, H9

Method of Malfunction Detection

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer. [A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature.]

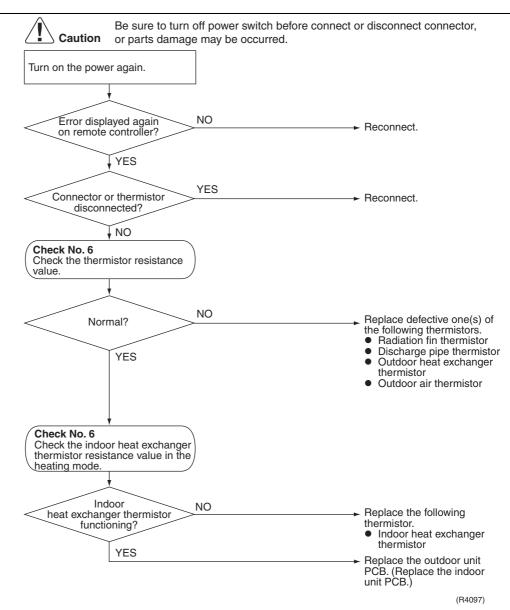
Malfunction Decision Conditions The thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on. Error J3 is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature.

Supposed Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Condenser thermistor defective in the case of J3 error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)

Troubleshooting





P4: Radiation fin thermistor

*ਪ*3 : Discharge pipe thermistor

J5 : Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor អ9 : Outdoor air temperature thermistor

4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

Remote control Display

<u>L3</u>

Method of Malfunction Detection

An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above $80^{\circ}\text{C}(90^{\circ}\text{C} \star)$. Reset is made when the temperature drops below $70^{\circ}\text{C}(80^{\circ}\text{C} \star)$.

★: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models

Supposed Causes

- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting

Sk No f

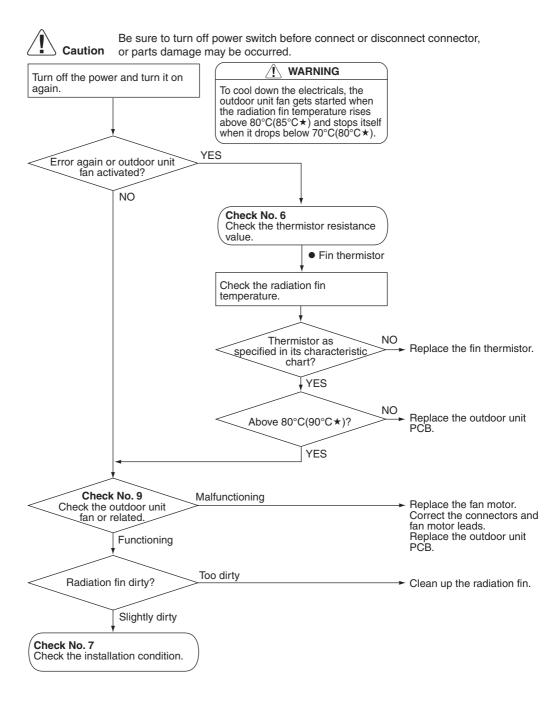
Check No.6 Refer to P.140



Check No.7 Refer to P.141



Check No.9 Refer to P.142



★: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models

(R4016)

4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Remote control Display

IY

Method of Malfunction Detection

A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C (100°C for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models).

- If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed Causes

- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting



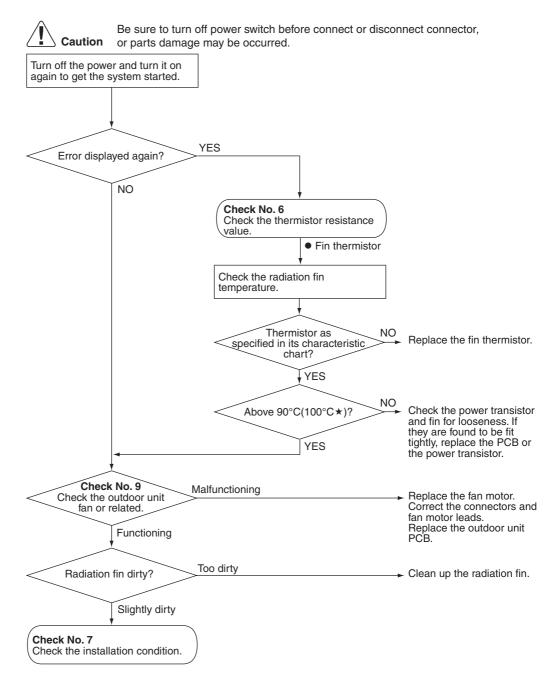
Check No.6 Refer to P.140



Check No.7 Refer to P.141



Check No.9 Refer to P.142



★: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models

(R4017)

4.19 Output Over Current Detection

Remote control Display

15

Method of Malfunction Detection

An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

- A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running.
- A speed error occurs while the compressor is running.
- An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 255 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed Causes

- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to wrong internal wiring
- Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage
- Over-current due to defective PCB
- Error detection due to defective PCB
- Over-current due to closed stop valve
- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to poor installation condition

Troubleshooting



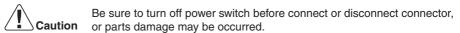
Check No.7 Refer to P.141



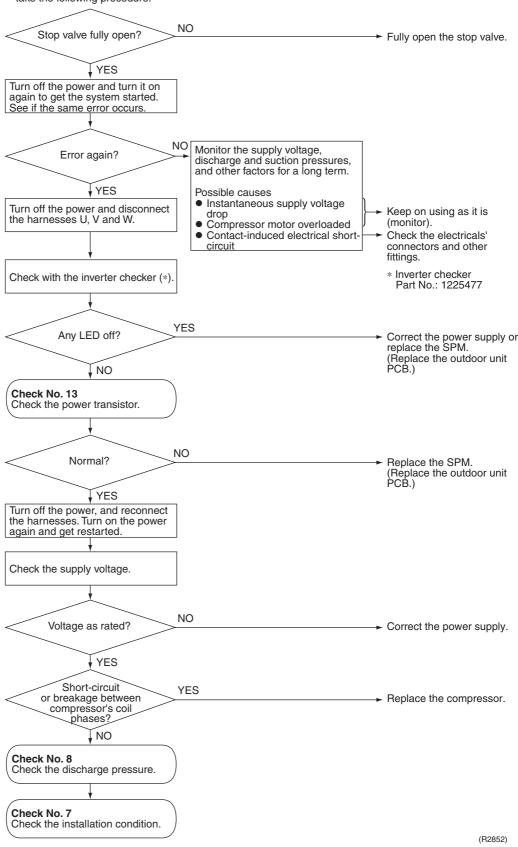
Check No.8 Refer to P.141



Check No.13 Refer to P.144



* An output over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an output over-current, take the following procedure.



A

ote: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.20 Insufficient Gas

Remote control Display

ШП

Method of Malfunction Detection

Gas shortage detection I : A gas shortage is detected by checking the compressor running frequency.

Gas shortage detection II: A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature as well as the difference between outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature.

Gas shortage detection III : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between inhale and exhale temperature.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Gas shortage detection I:

Input current < A (A/Hz) x Compressor running frequency × Voltage + B

However, when the status of running frequency $> \mathbb{C}$ (Hz) is kept on for a certain time.

Note: The values are different from model to model.

	A	В	C
(A)RK(X)S models	640 / 256	0	55
(A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models	640 / 256	50	55

Gas shortage detection II:

If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Gas shortage detection III:

		A
Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature	4.0°C
Cooling	outdoor heat exchanger temperature – outdoor temperature	
Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature	4.0°C
пеашу	outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature	3.0°C

Supposed Causes

- Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)
- Poor compression performance of compressor
- Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outdoor air temperature thermistor disconnected
- Stop valve closed
- Electronic expansion valve defective

Troubleshooting SiENBE04-401A

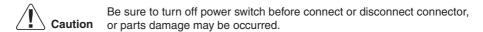
Troubleshooting

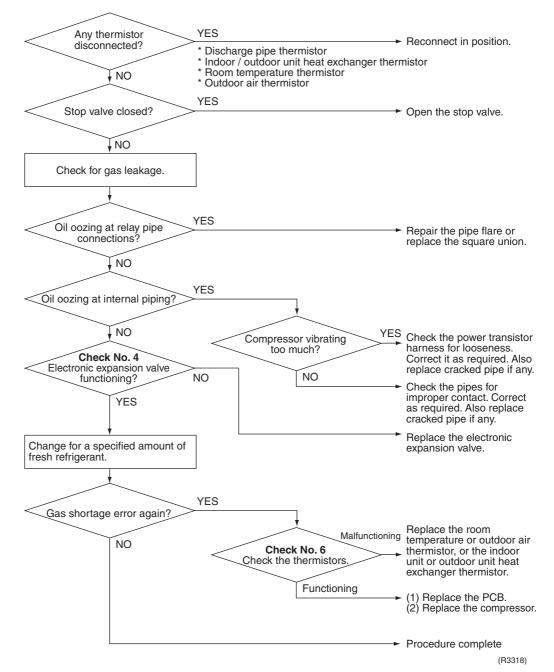


Check No.4 Refer to P.138



Check No.6 Refer to P.140





SiENBE04-401A Troubleshooting

4.21 Over-voltage Detection

Remote control Display

U2

Method of Malfunction Detection

An abnormal voltage rise is detected by checking the specified over-voltage detection circuit.

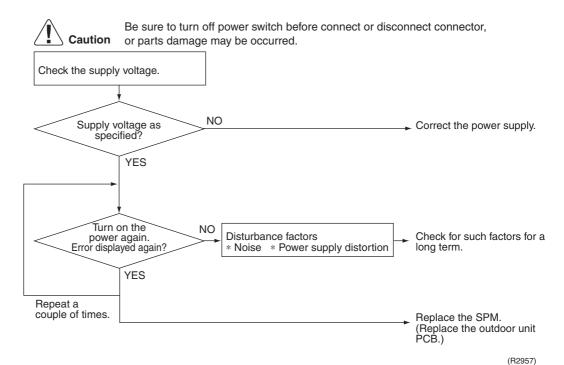
Malfunction Decision Conditions

- An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer (The voltage is over 400V).
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 255 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed Causes

- Supply voltage not as specified
- Over-voltage detection circuit defective
- PAM control part(s) defective

Troubleshooting



Note:

If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

Check SiENBE04-401A

5. Check

5.1 How to Check

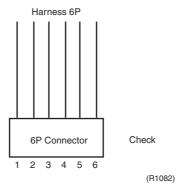
5.1.1 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

Check No.4

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

- 1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
- 2. Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
- 3. If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester.

Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.



4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.

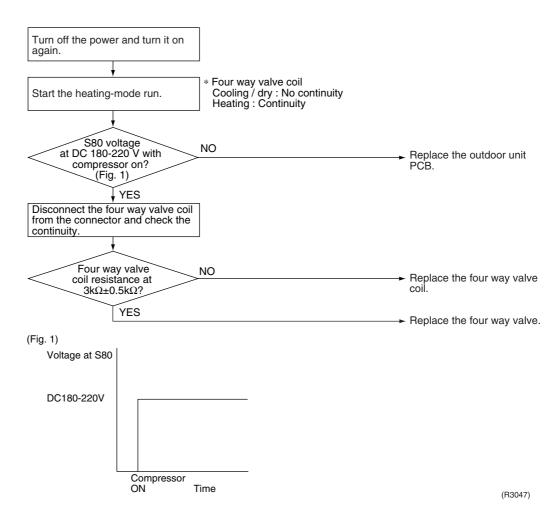
- 5. If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
 - *If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
 - *If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.

Note: Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

SiENBE04-401A Check

5.1.2 Four Way Valve Performance Check

Check No.5



Check SiENBE04-401A

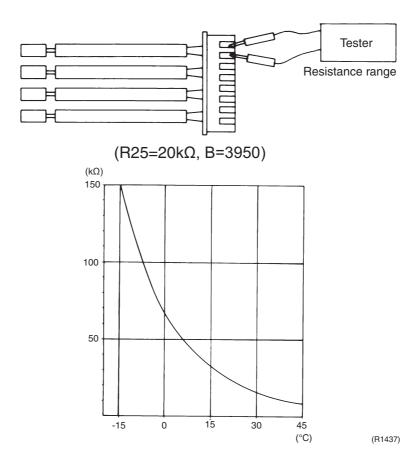
5.1.3 Thermistor Resistance Check

Check No.6

Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

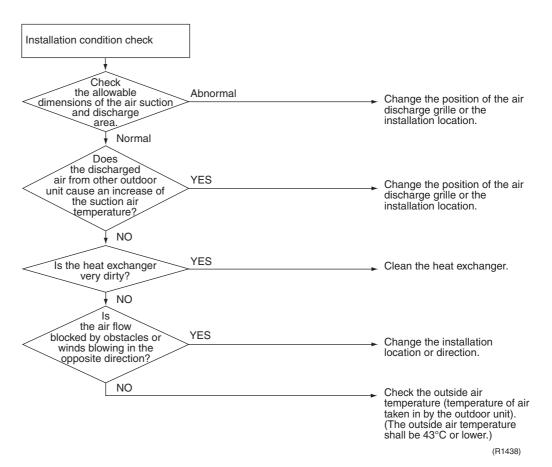
Thermistor	R25°C=20kΩ B=3950
Temperature (°C)	
-20	211.0 (kΩ)
–15	150
-10	116.5
- 5	88
0	67.2
5	51.9
10	40
15	31.8
20	25
25	20
30	16
35	13
40	10.6
45	8.7
50	7.2



SiENBE04-401A Check

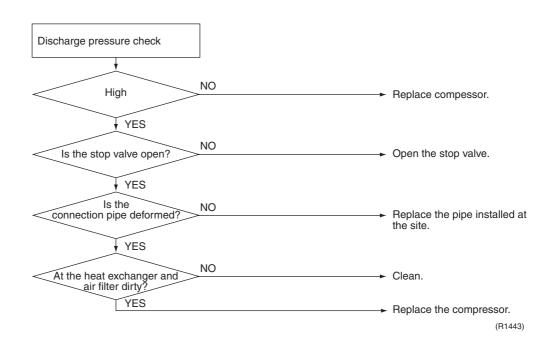
5.1.4 Installation Condition Check

Check No.7



5.1.5 Discharge Pressure Check

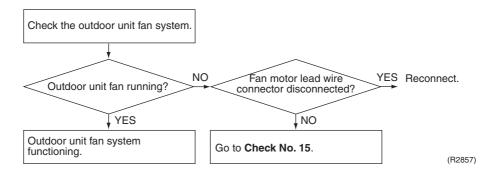
Check No.8



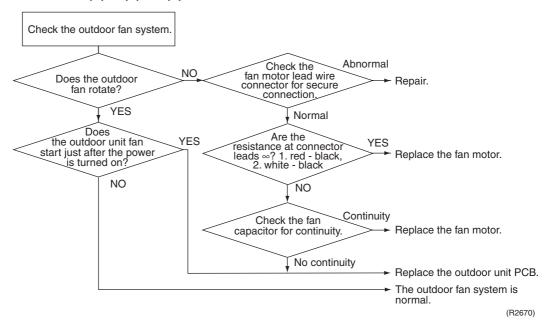
Check SiENBE04-401A

5.1.6 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check

Check No.9 DC motor — (A)RK(X)S models



AC motor — (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models



SiENBE04-401A Check

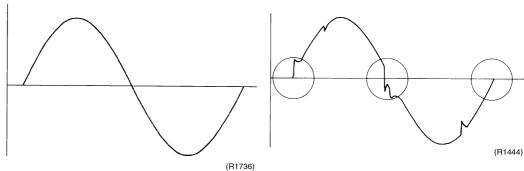
5.1.7 Power Supply Waveforms Check

Check No.10

Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

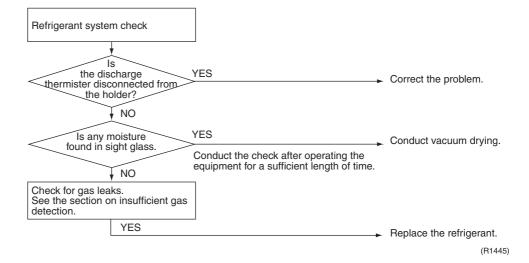
- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)





5.1.8 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check

Check No.11



Check SiENBE04-401A

5.1.9 Power Transistor Check

Check No.13



Check to make sure that the voltage between the terminal of Power transistor (+) and (-) is approx. 0 volt before checking power transistor.

< Measuring method >

Disconnect the compressor harness connector from the outdoor unit PCB. To disengage the connector, press the protrusion on the connector.

Then, follow the procedure below to measure resistance between power transistor (+) and (-) and the U, V and W terminals of the compressor connector with a multi-tester. Evaluate the measurement results for a pass/fail judgment.

<Power transistor check>

Negative (-) terminal of tester (positive terminal (+) for digital tester)	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)	UVW	
Positive (+) terminal of tester (negative terminal (-) for digital tester)	UVW	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)	
Normal resistance	Several k Ω to several M Ω (*)				
Unacceptable resistance	Short (0 Ω) or open				

5.1.10 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

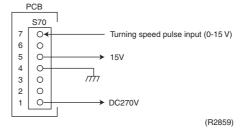
Check No.15

<Propeller fan motor>

Make sure the voltage of 270±30V is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power off, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 270 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too. If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB. If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



* Propeller fan motor: S70

SiENBE04-401A Check

5.1.11 Hall IC Check

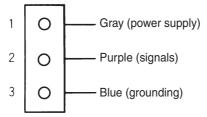
Check No.16

- 1. Check the connector connection.
- 2. With the power ON, operation OFF, and the connector connected, check the following. *Output voltage of about 5 V between pins 1 and 3.
 - *Generation of 3 pulses between pins 2 and 3 when the fan motor is operating.

Failure of (1) \rightarrow faulty PCB \rightarrow Replace the PCB.

Failure of (2) \rightarrow faulty Hall IC \rightarrow Replace the fan motor.

Both (1) and (2) result → Replace the PCB.



(R1968)

Check SiENBE04-401A

Part 7 Removal Procedure

1.	Indo	or Unit	148
	1.1	Removal of Air Filter	148
	1.2	Removal of Front Grille	151
	1.3	Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade	154
	1.4	Removal of Electrical Box, PCB and Swing Motor	156
	1.5	Removal of Heat Exchanger	162
	1.6	Install of Drain Plug	165
	1.7	Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor	166
2.	Outo	door Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C	170
	2.1	Removal of Panels and Fan Motor	170
	2.2	Removal of Electrical Box	177
	2.3	Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	179
	2.4	Removal of Sound Blanket	181
	2.5	Removal of Four Way Valve	183
	2.6	Removal of Compressor	185
	2.7	Removal of PCB	187
3.	Outo	door Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	190
	3.1	Removal of External Panels	
	3.2	Removal of Bell mouth	193
	3.3	Removal of PCB and Electrical Box	194
	3.4	Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	201
	3.5	Removal of Partition Plate and Reactor	
	3.6	Removal of Sound Insulation Pad	207
	3.7	Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Four Way Valve	210
	3.8	Removal of Compressor	

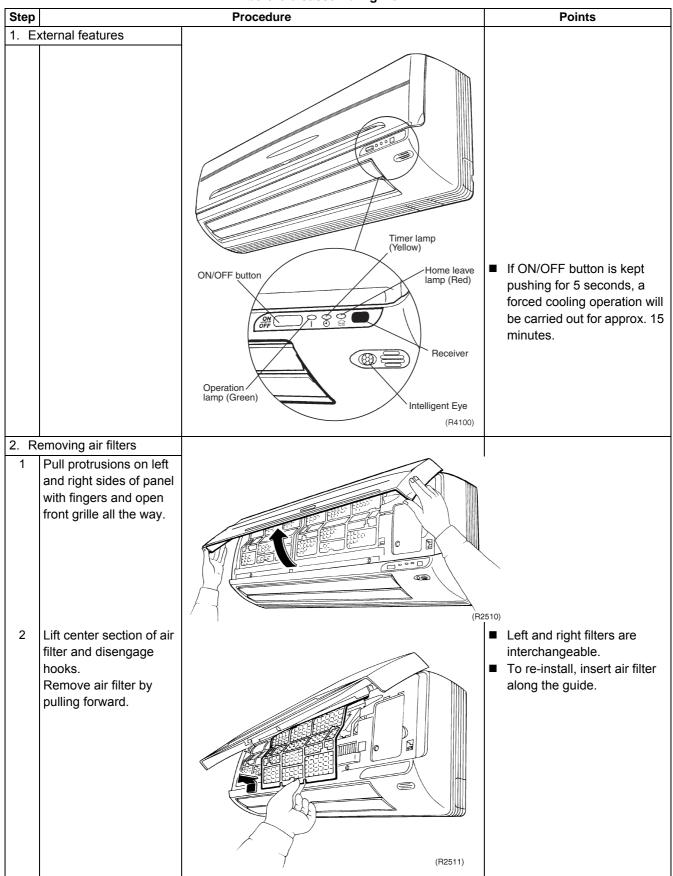
1. Indoor Unit

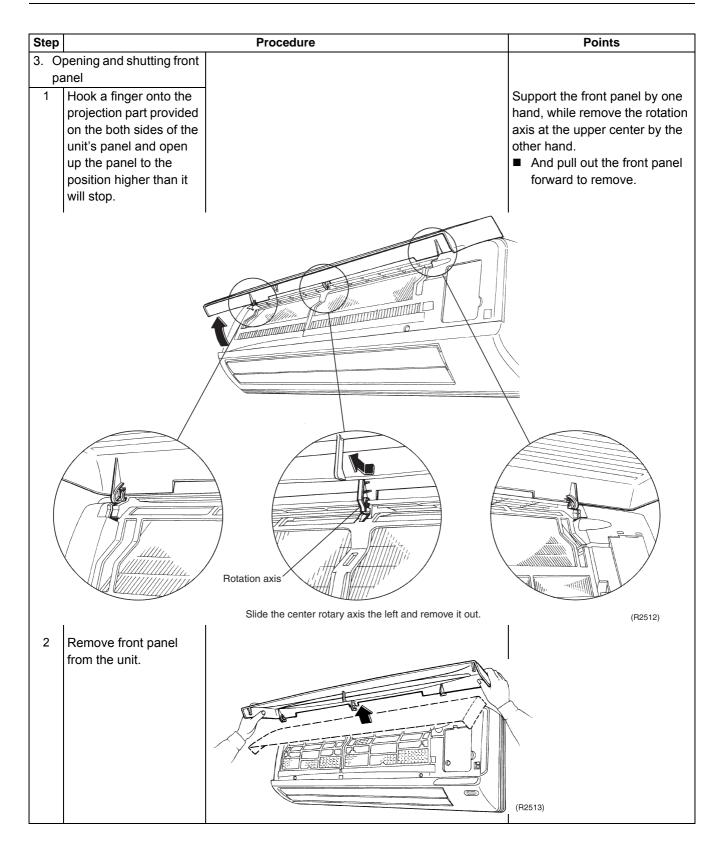
1.1 Removal of Air Filter

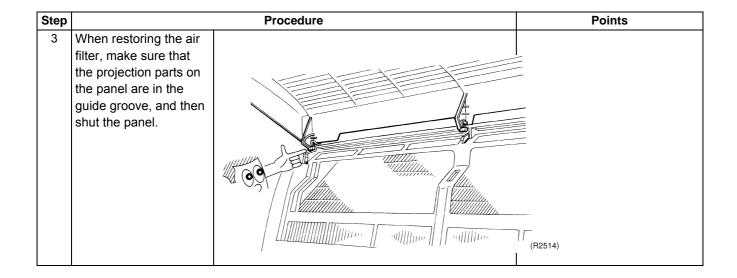
Procedure

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





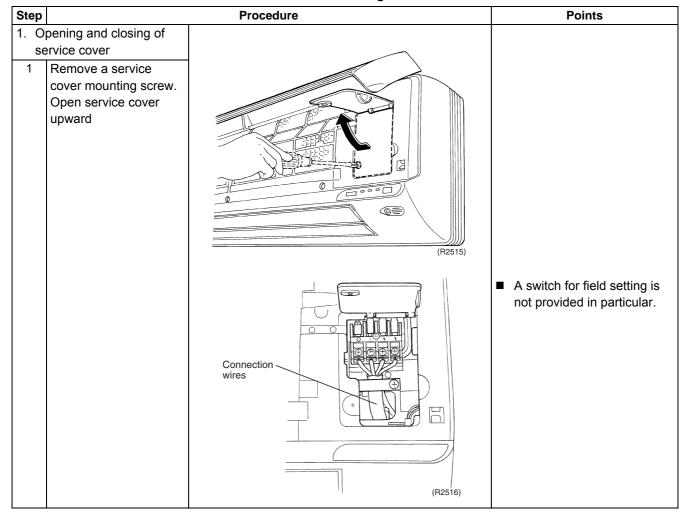


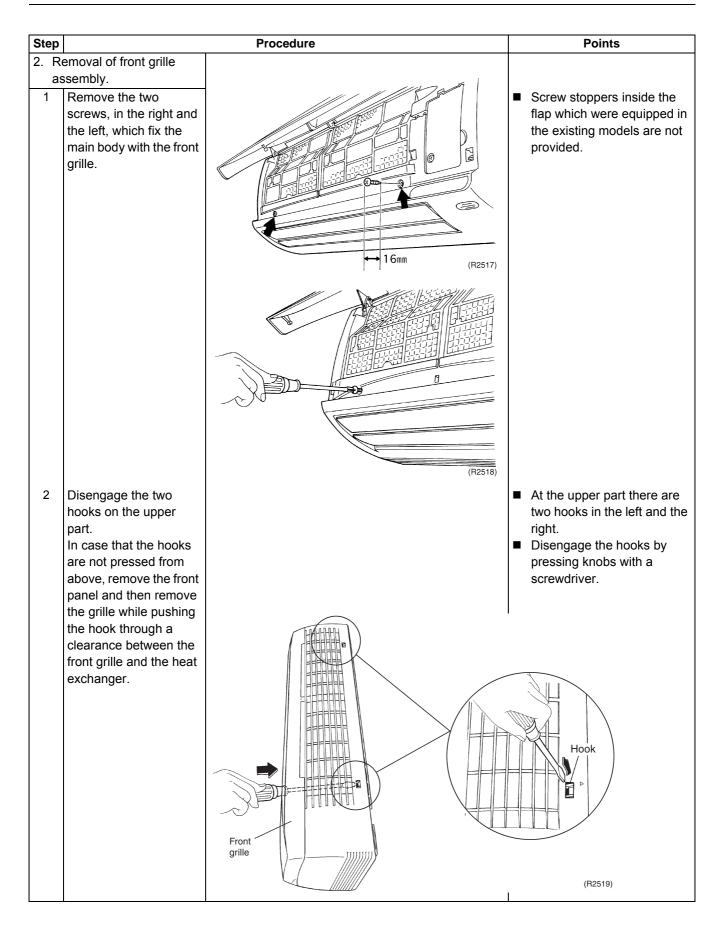
1.2 Removal of Front Grille

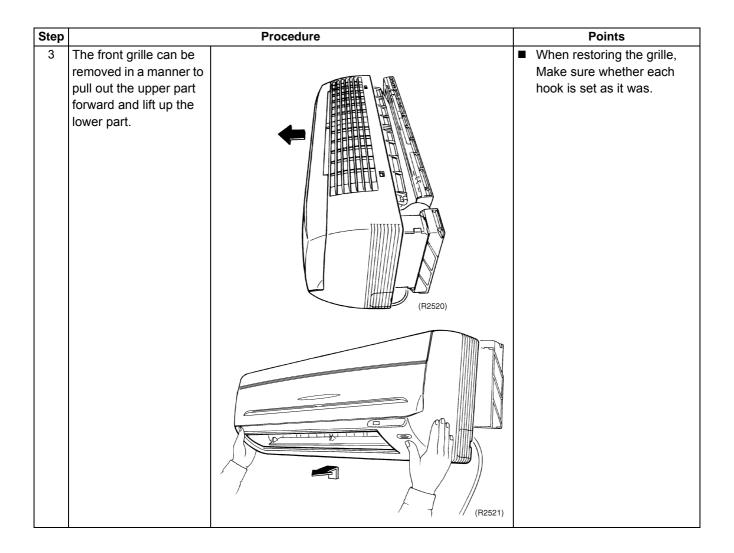
Procedure

<u>∕</u> Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



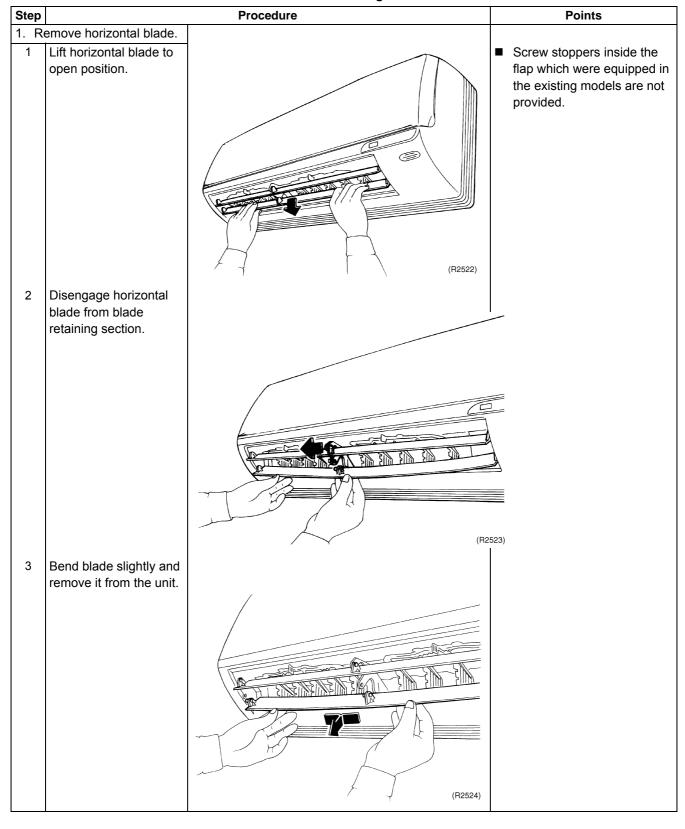


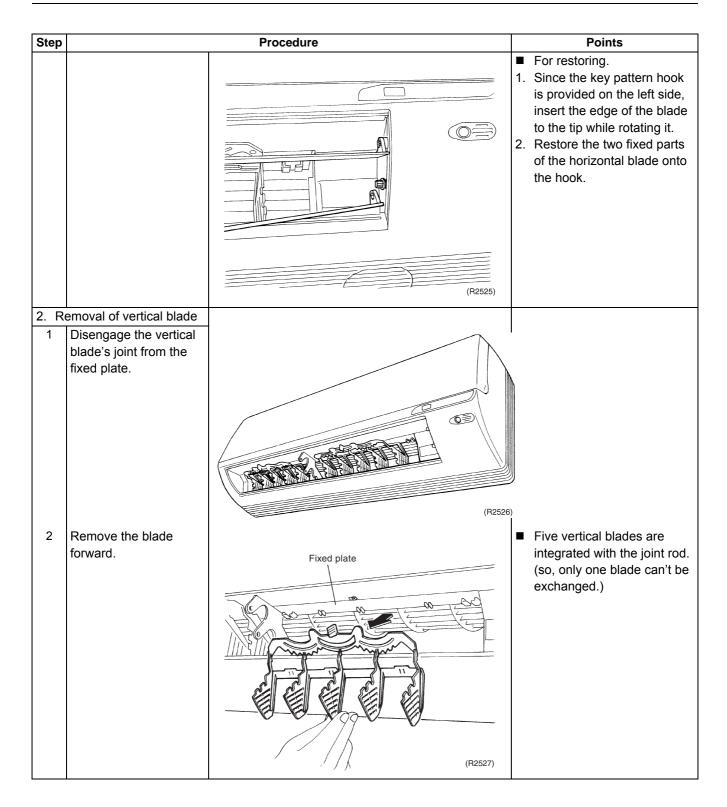


1.3 Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

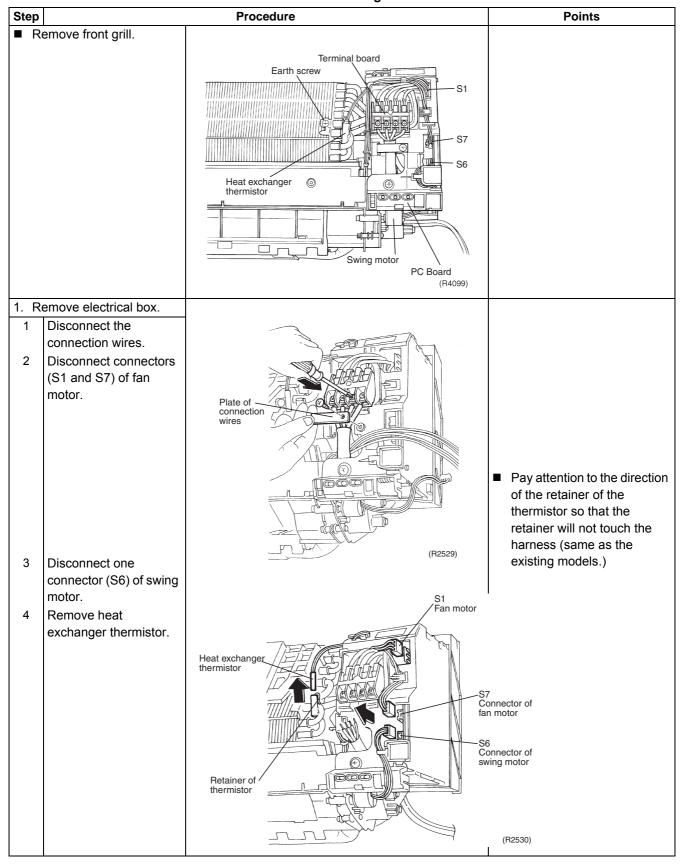


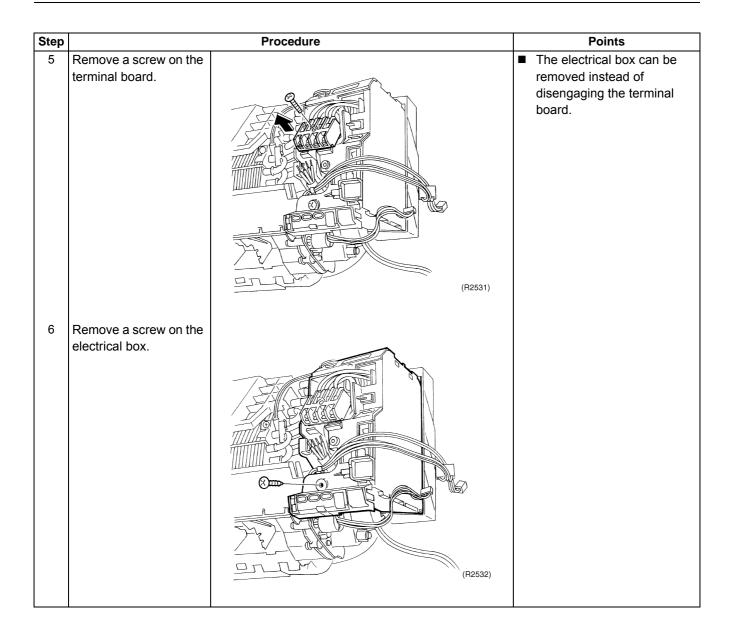


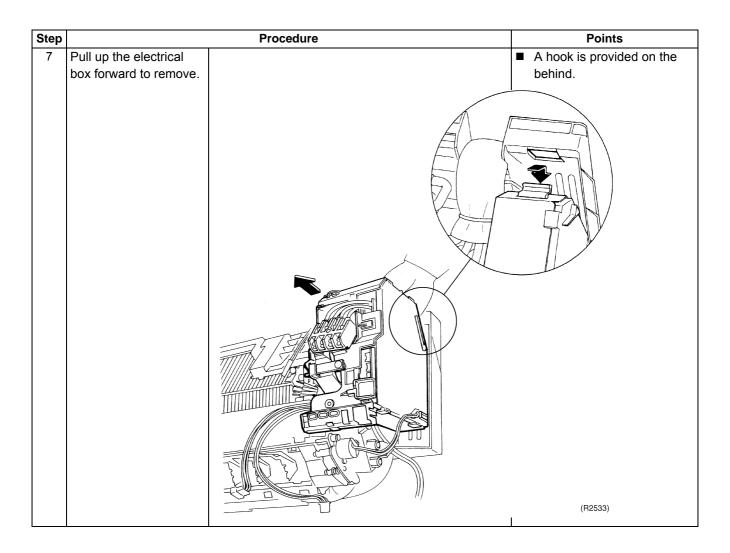
1.4 Removal of Electrical Box, PCB and Swing Motor

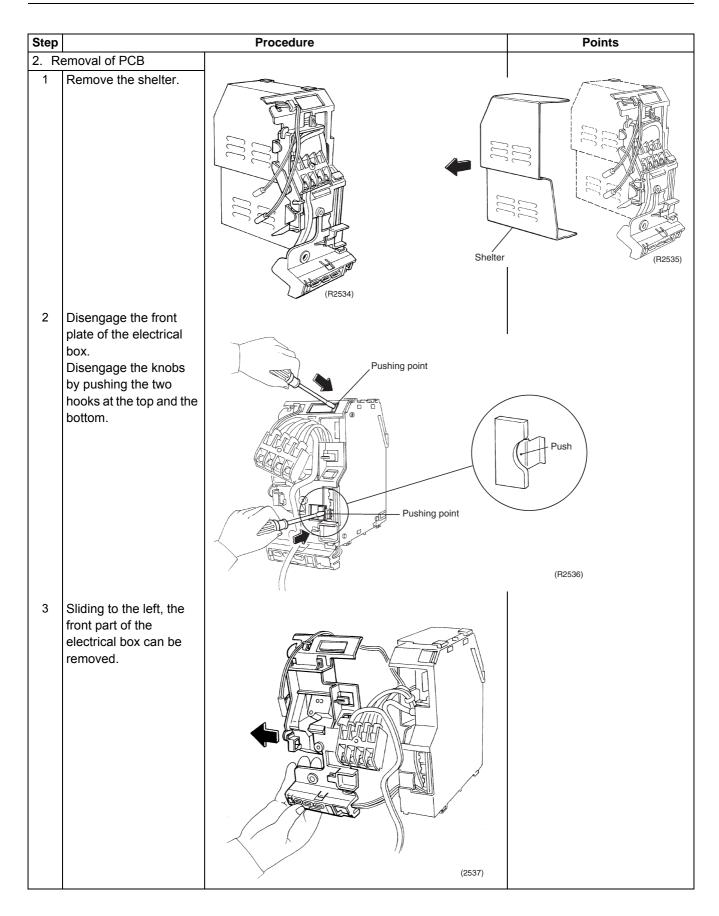
Procedure

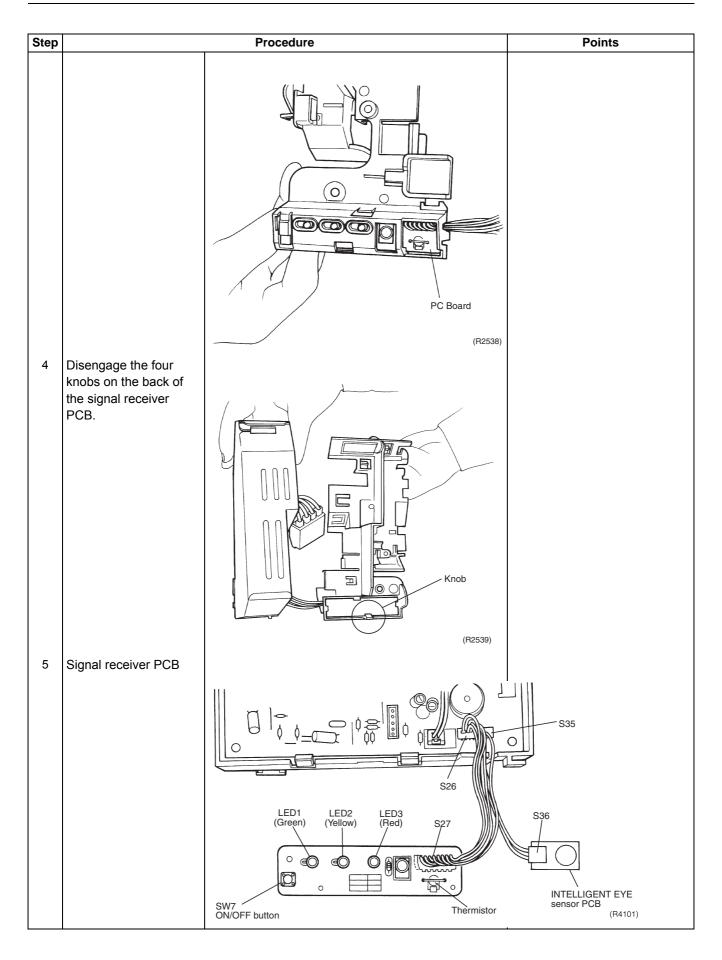
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

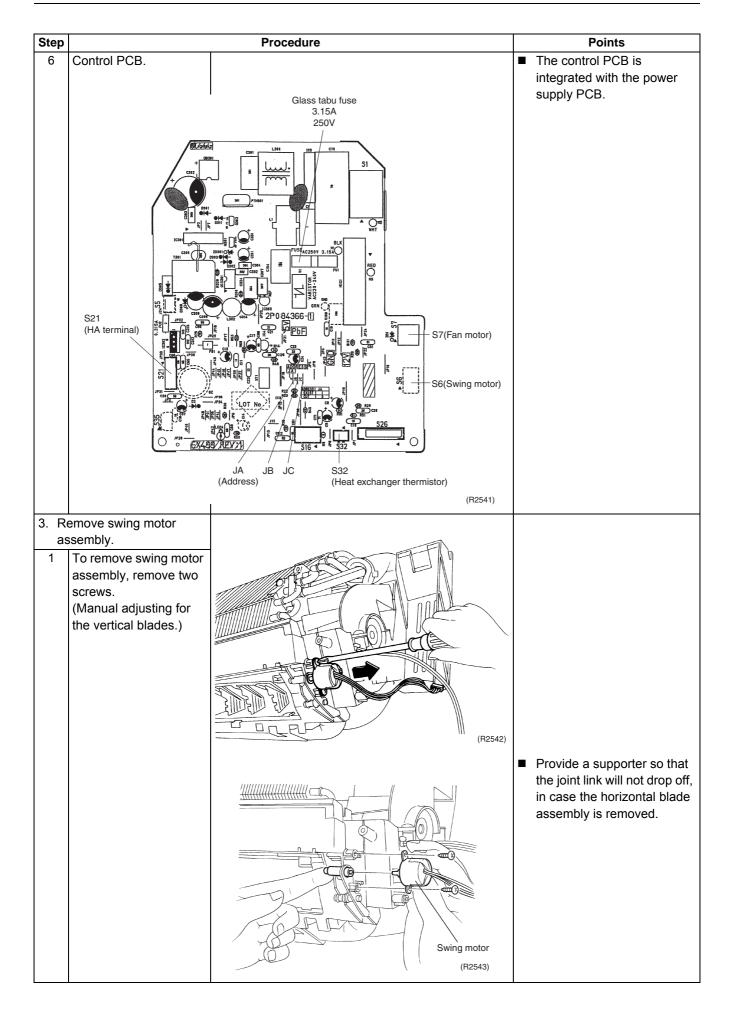












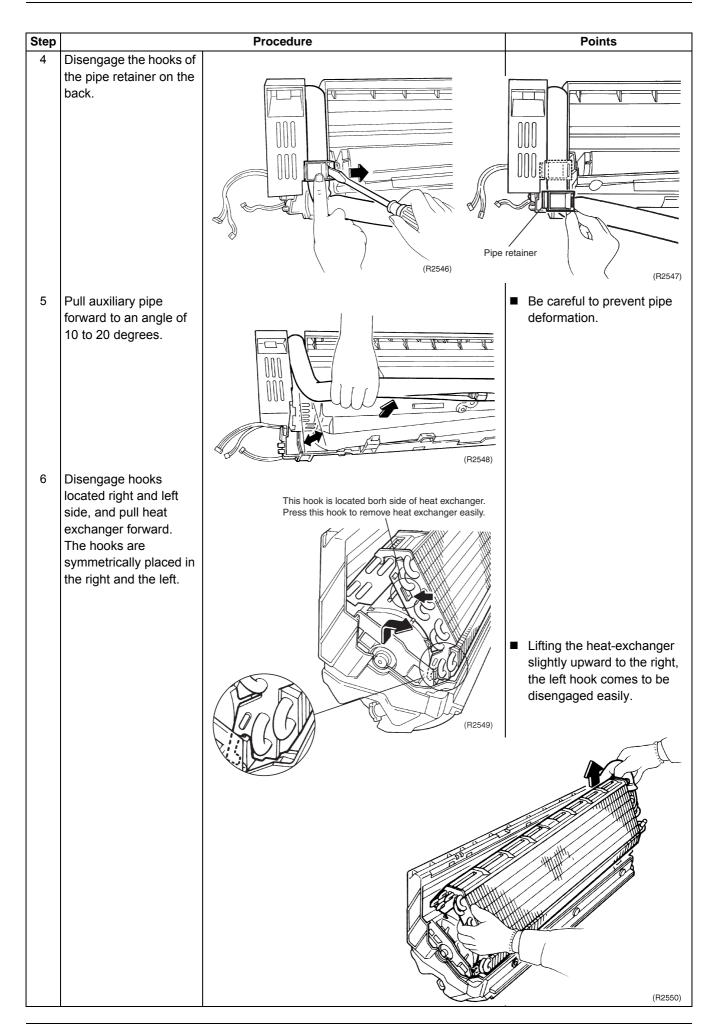
1.5 Removal of Heat Exchanger

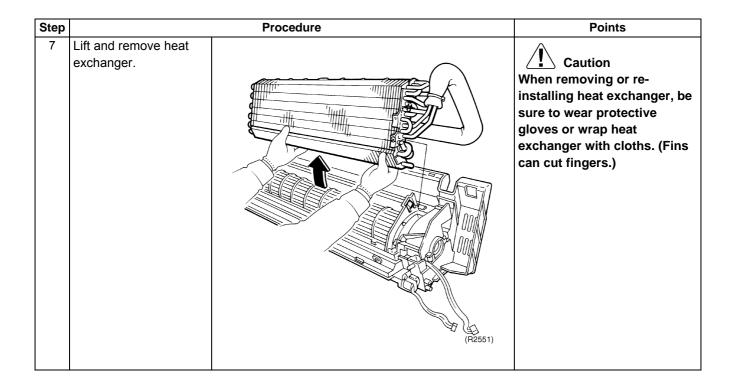
Procedure

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step **Procedure Points** ■ Conduct pump-down Warning operation. If gas leaks, repair the leak ■ Remove the installation location, then connect all frame from the mounting refrigerant from the unit. Conduct vacuum drying, and Remove the drain hose. charge proper amount of Make curing so that the refrigerant. residual drain water will not leak out. Warning Do not mix any gas (including air) other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A) into refrigerating cycle. (Mixing of air or other gas causes abnormal temperature rise in Drain hose refrigerating cycle, and this (R2544) results in pipe rupture or personal injuries.) ■ Pay attention so that the residual drain will not make a floor dirty. ■ In case that a drain hose is buried inside a wall, remove it after the drain hose in the wall is pulled out. Disengage the ■ Use two wrenches to insulation tube and disconnect pipe. disconnect the flare After pipes are nuts for the gas line and disconnected, close all pipe the liquid line. openings with caps to prevent dust and moisture Disengage the indoor from entering pipes. unit from the installation plate. (R2545)



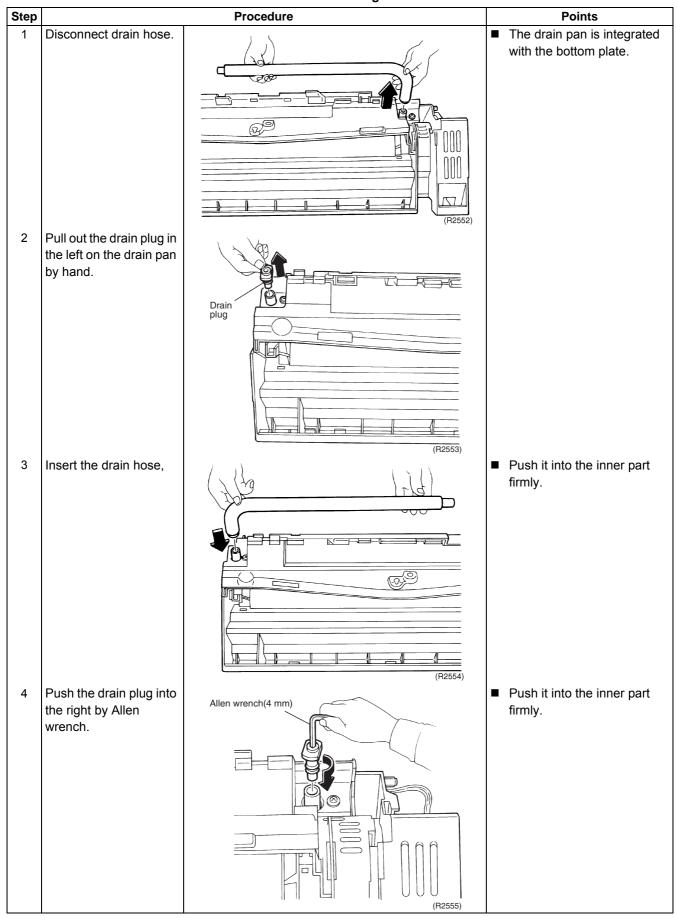


1.6 Install of Drain Plug

Procedure

Warning

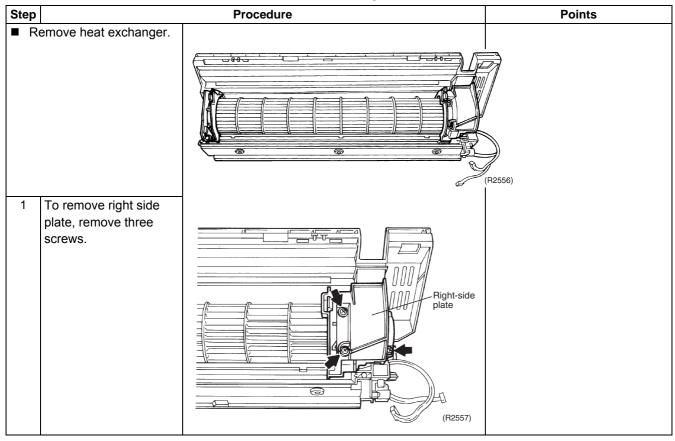
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

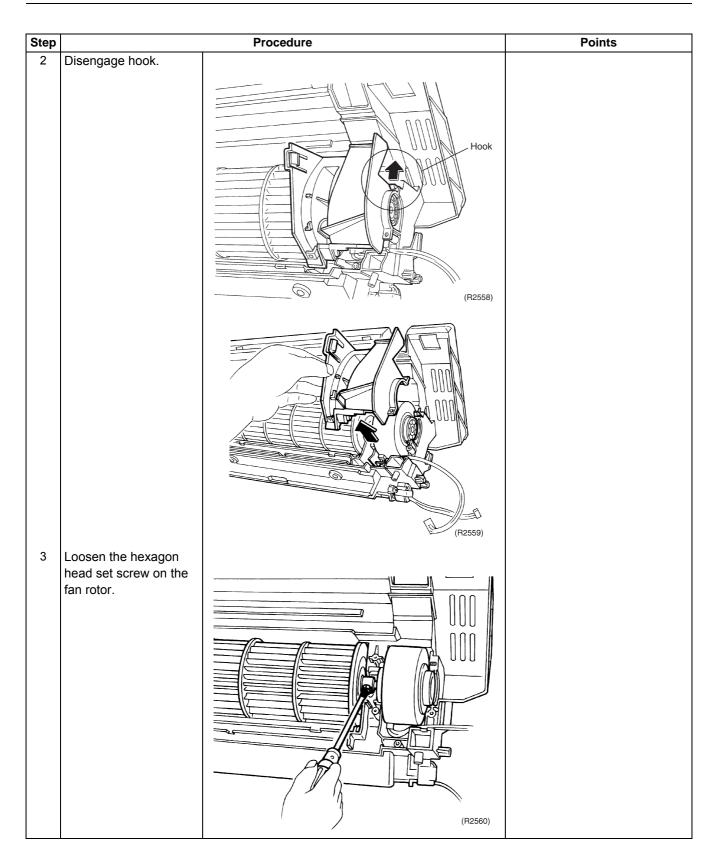


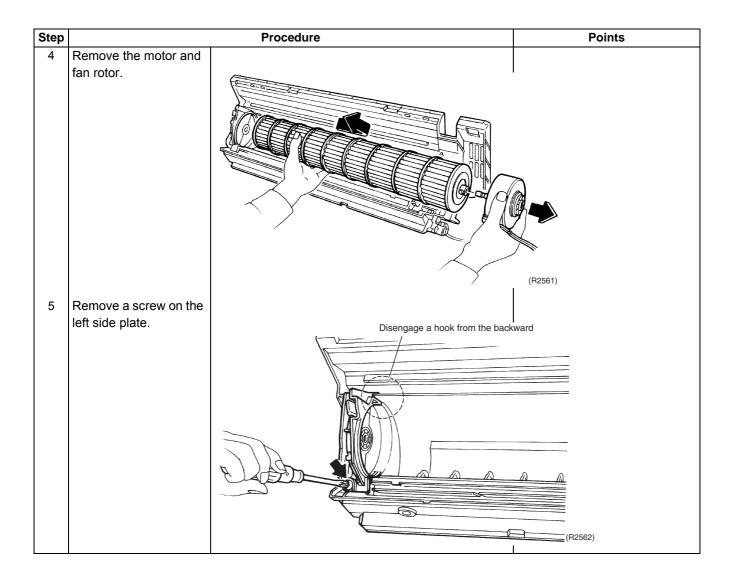
1.7 Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor

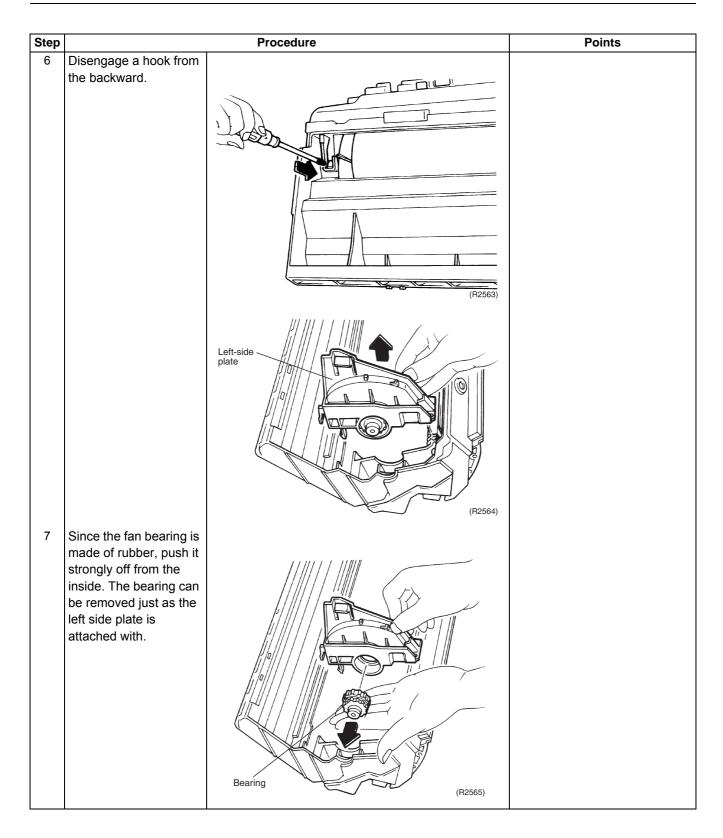
Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.







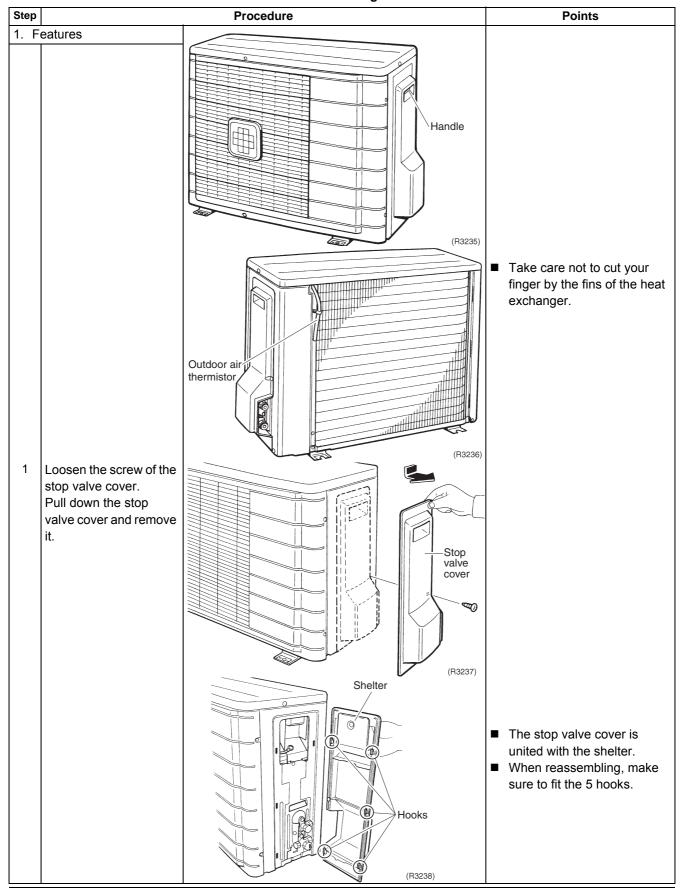


2. Outdoor Unit / RK(X)S-C, ARK(X)S-C

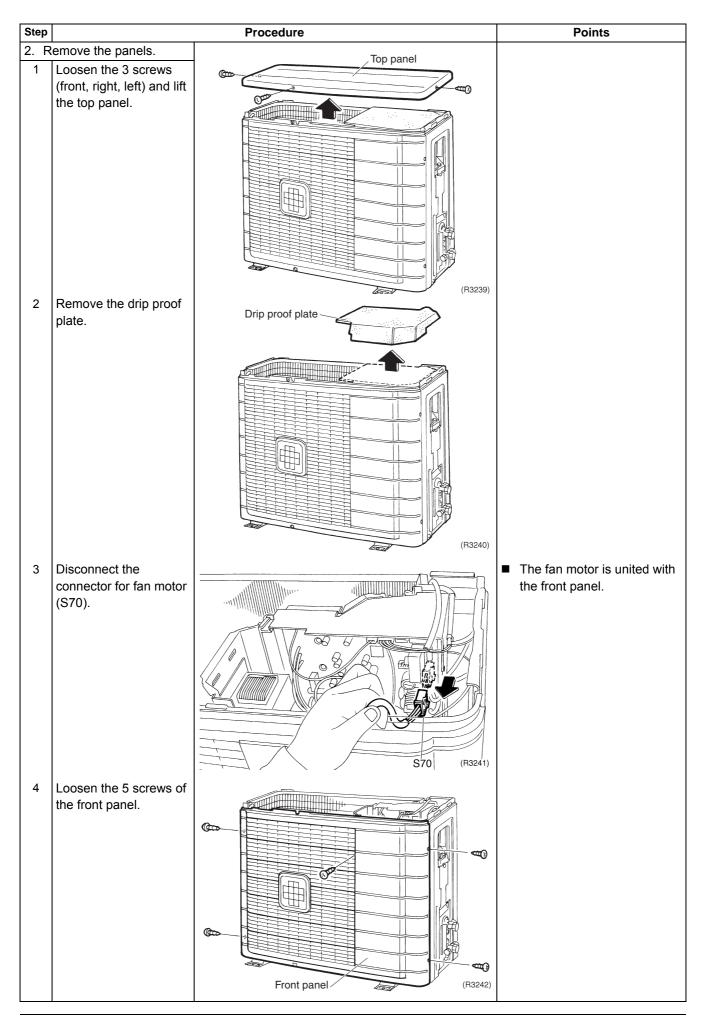
2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor

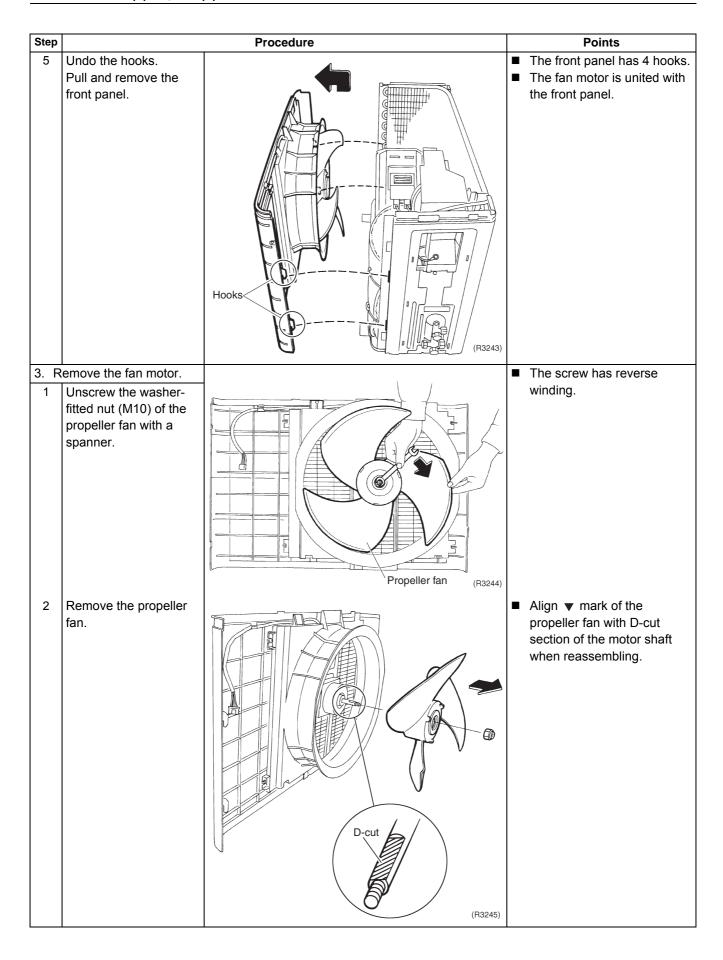
Procedure

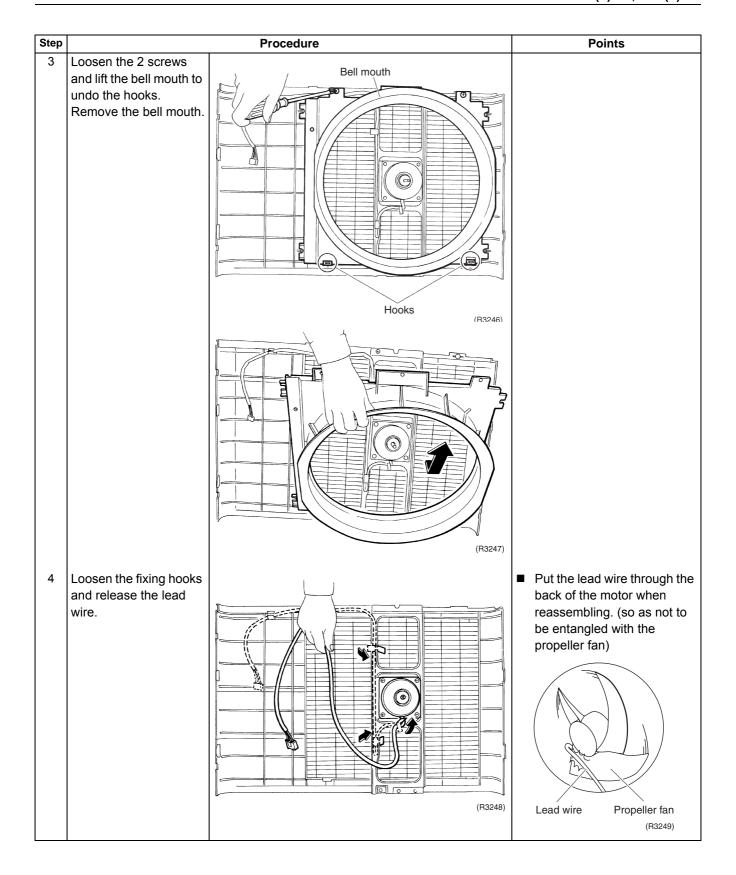
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

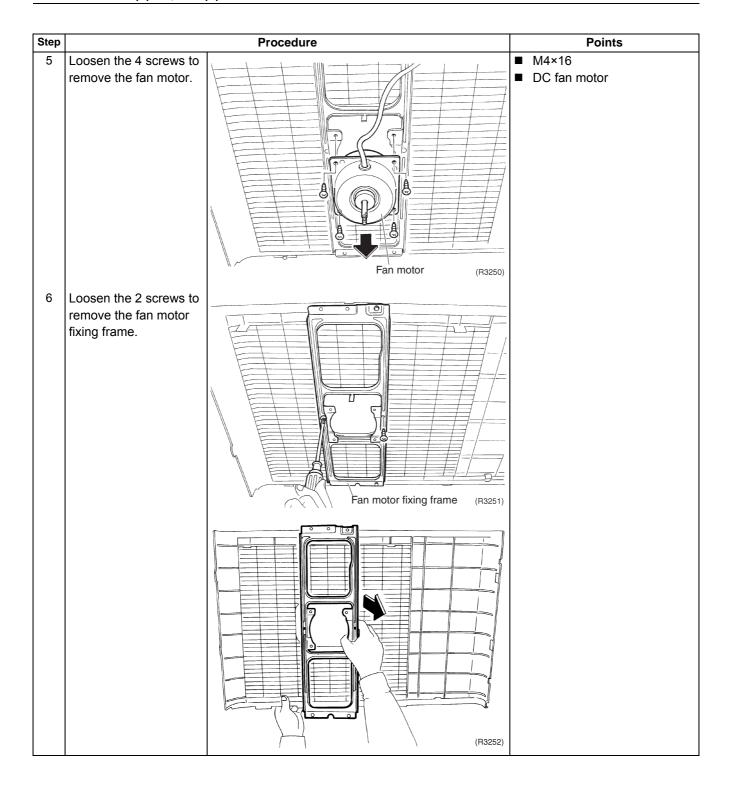


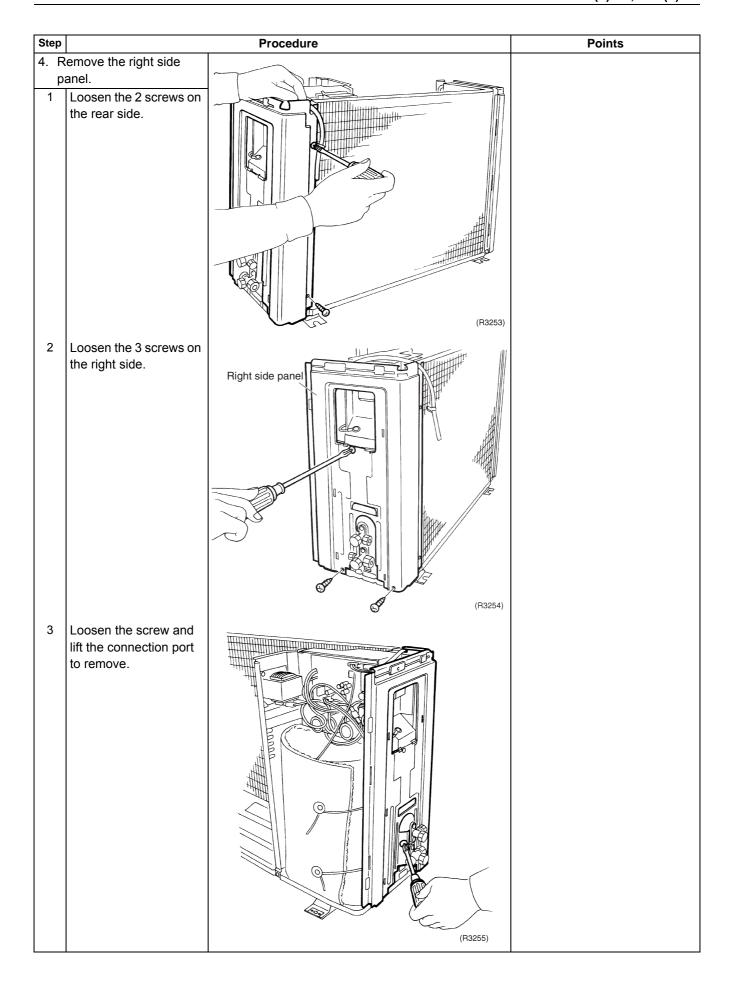
170

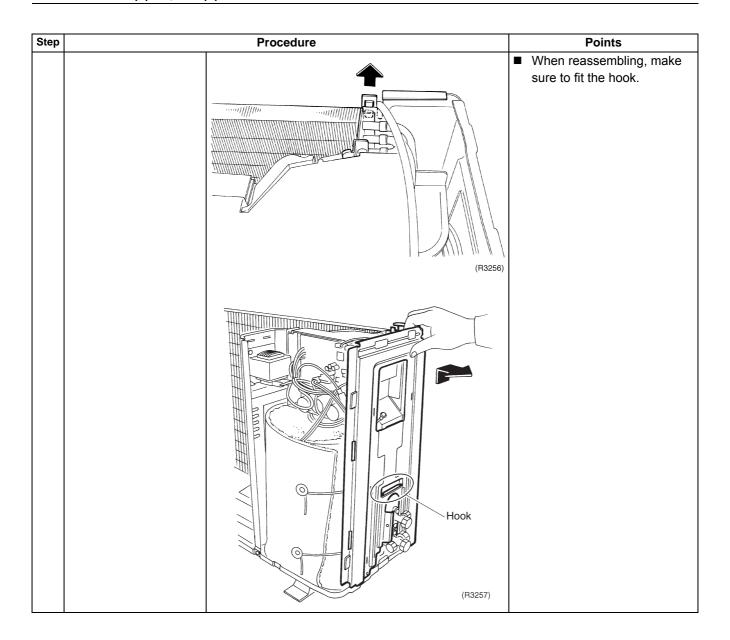








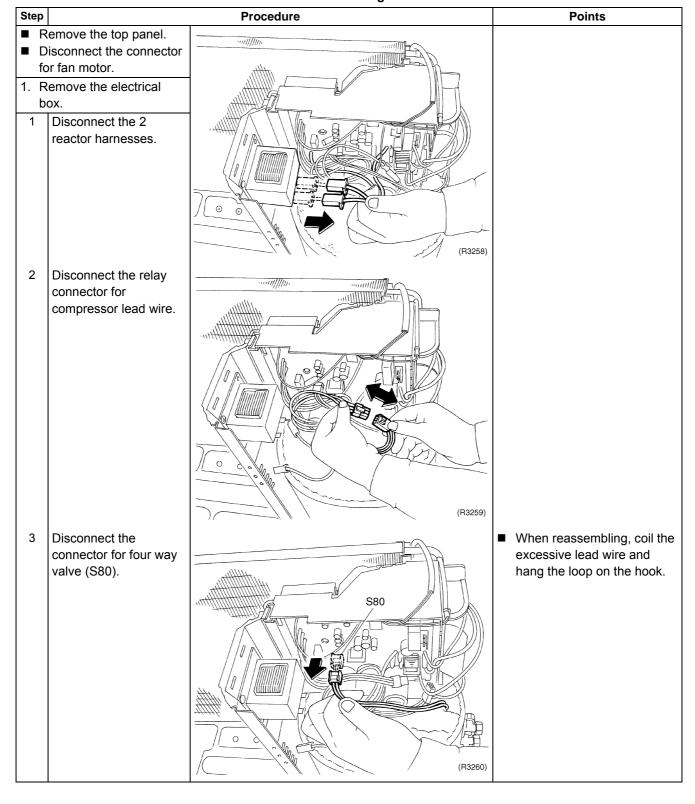


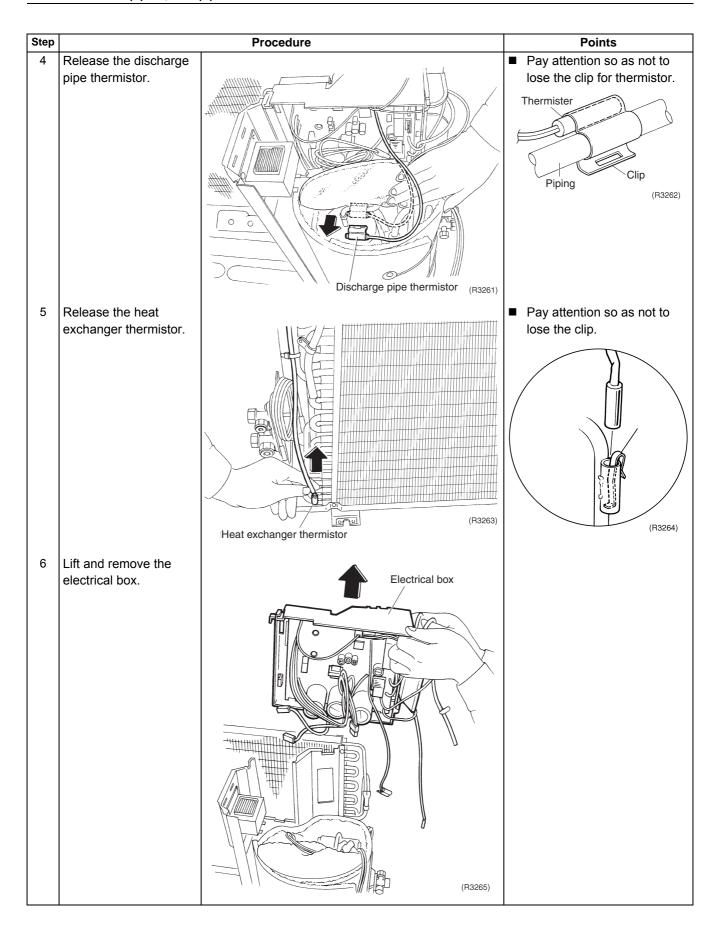


2.2 Removal of Electrical Box

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

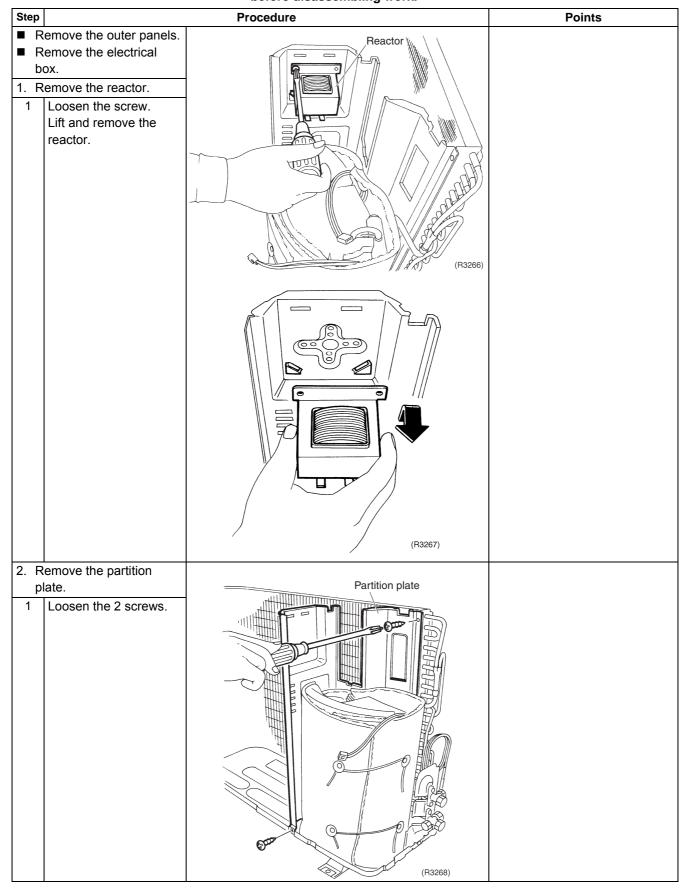


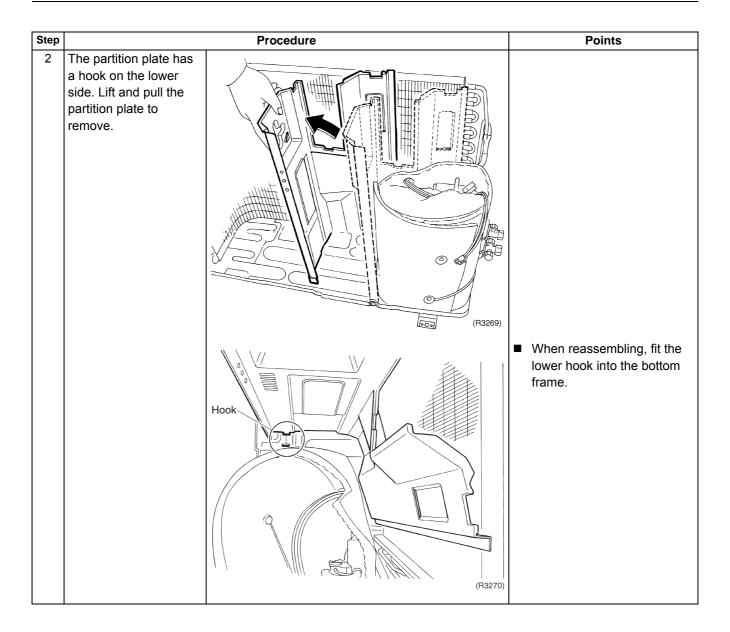


2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



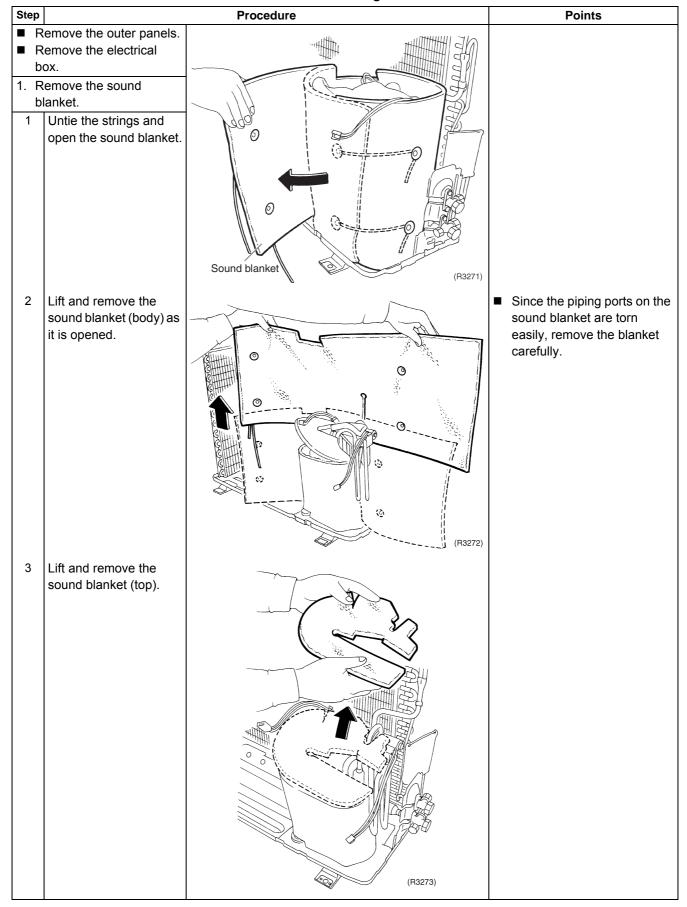


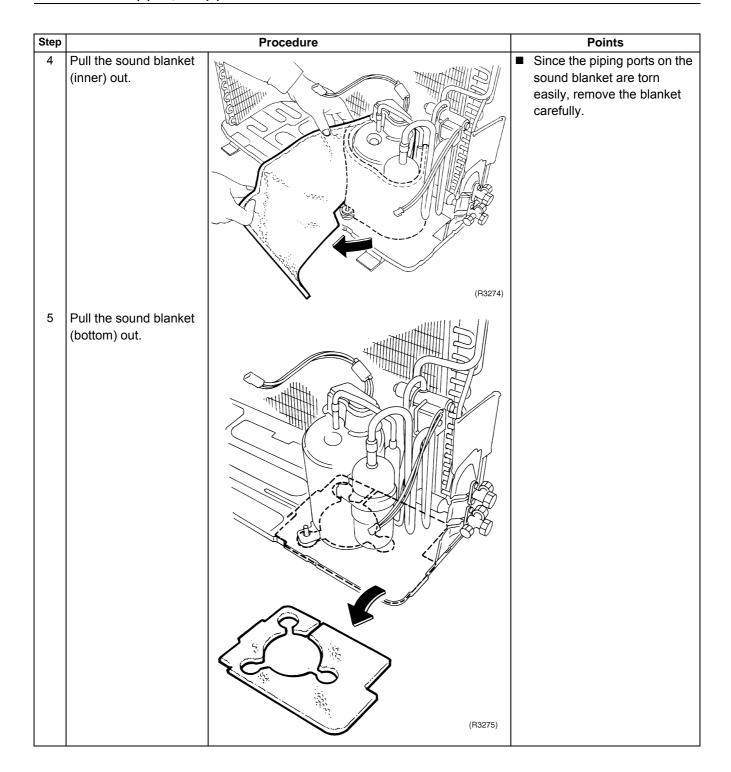
2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket

Procedure

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

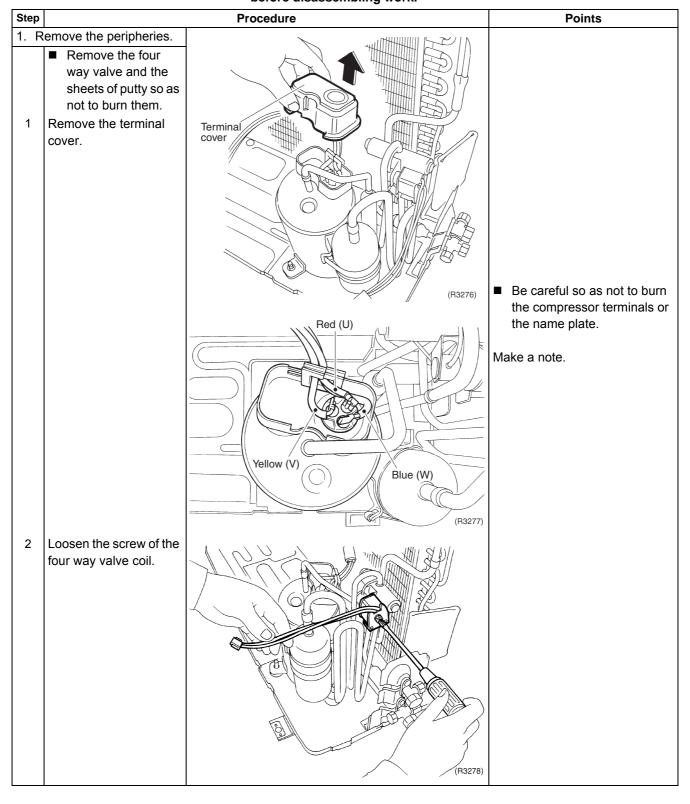




2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



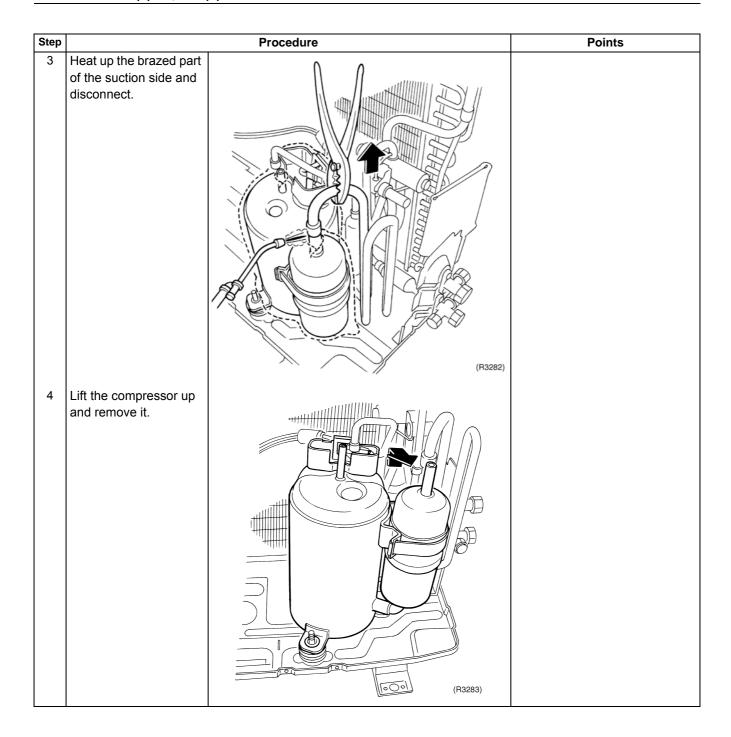
Step		Procedure	Points
3	Remove the sheets of putty. Cut the pipe with a tube cutter.	(R3279)	
		Tube cutter (R3280)	
4	Heat up the brazed part and withdraw the piping with pliers.	(R3281)	 Provide a protective sheet or a steel plate so that the brazing flame cannot influence peripheries. Be careful so as not to break the pipes by pressing it excessively by pliers when withdrawing it.

Removal of Compressor

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

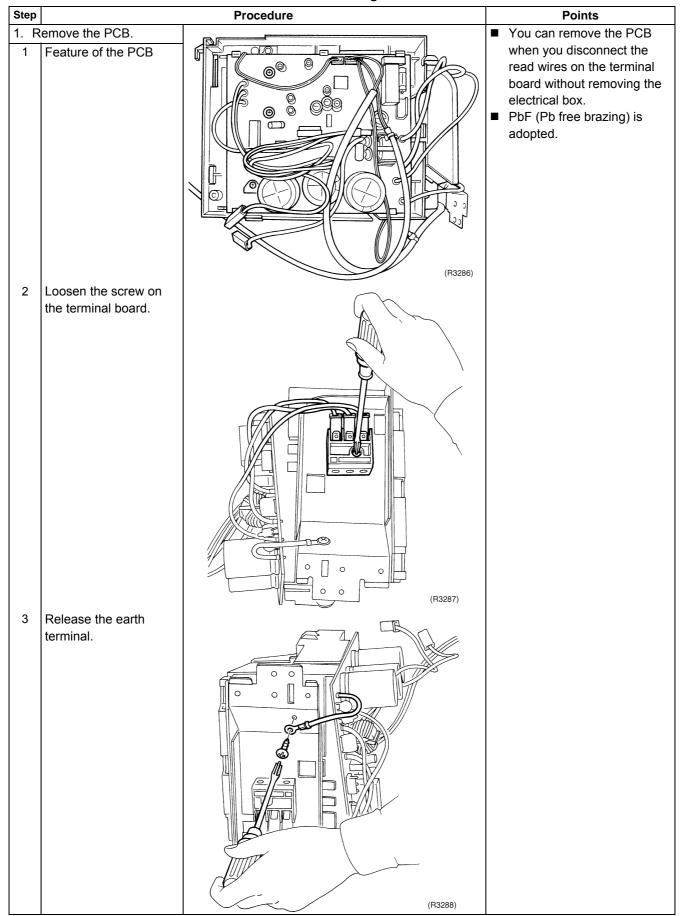
Step		Procedure	Points
1. R	emove the compressor.		
1	 Before working, make sure that the refrigerant is empty in the circuit. Be sure to apply nitrogen replacement when heating up the brazed part. 	(R3284)	Ventilate when refrigerant leaks during the work. (If refrigerant contacts fire, it will cause to arise toxic gas.) Provide a protective sheet or a steel plate so that the brazing flame cannot influence peripheries. Be careful so as not to burn the compressor terminals or the name plate. Be careful so as not to burn the heat exchanger fin. Warning Since it may happen that refrigeration oil in the compressor will catch fire, prepare wet cloth so as to extinguish fire immediately.
2	Heat up the brazed part of the discharge side and disconnect.	(R3285)	In case of the difficulty with gas brazing machine 1. Disconnect the brazed part where is easy to disconnect and restore. 2. Cut pipes on the main unit by a miniature copper tube cutter in order to make it easy to disconnect. Cautions for restoration 1. Restore the piping by nonoxidation brazing. 2. It is required to prevent the carbonization of the oil inside the four way valve and the deterioration of the gaskets affected by heat. For the sake of this, wrap the four way valve with wet cloth and provide water so that the cloth will not be dried and avoid excessive heating. (Keep below 120°C) Note: Do not use a metal saw for cutting pipes by all means because the sawdust come into the circuit.

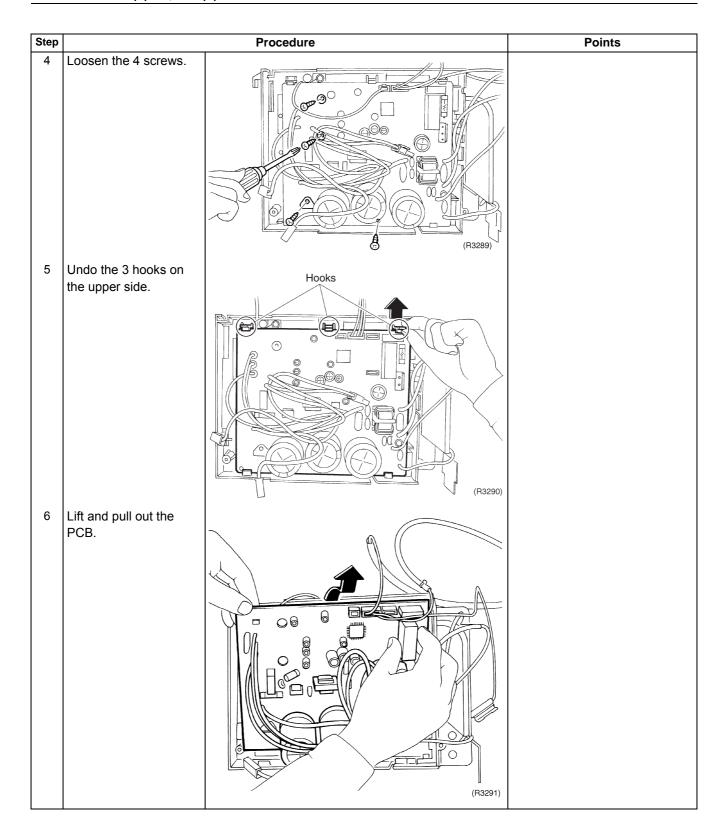


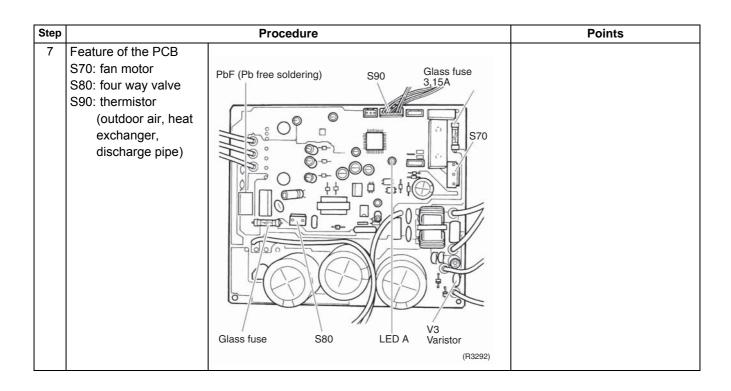
2.7 **Removal of PCB**

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





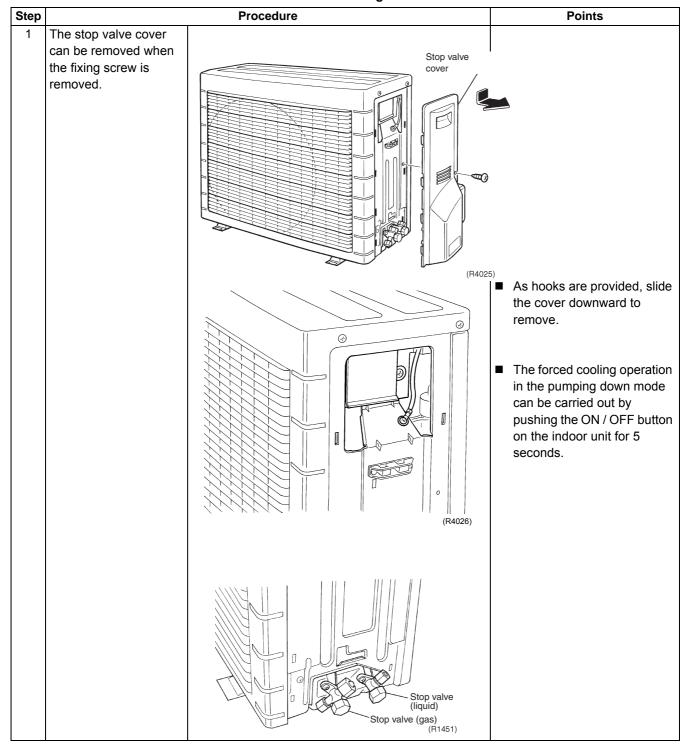


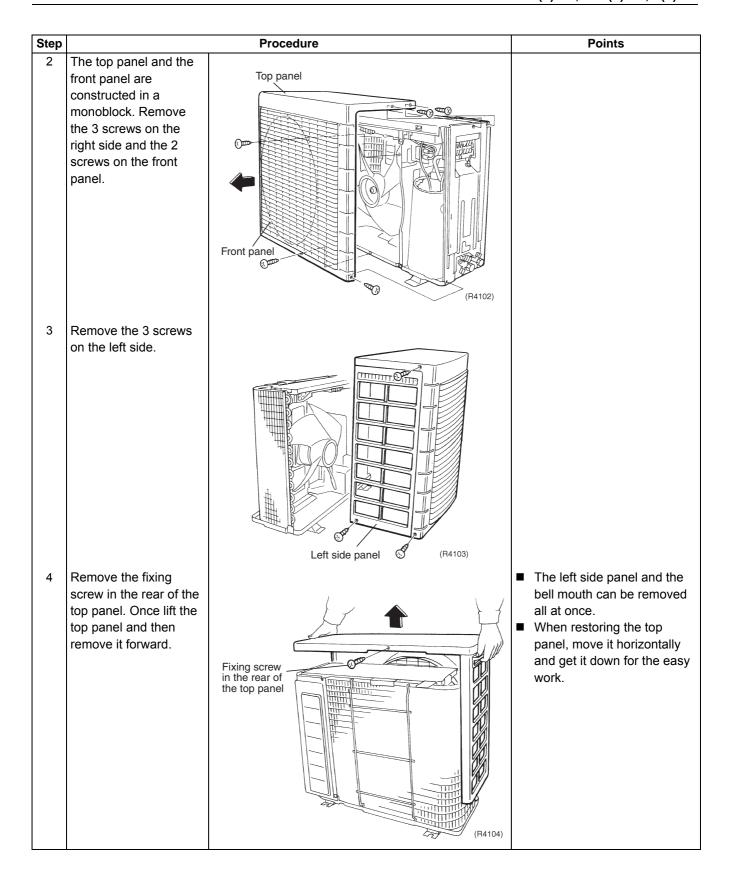
3. Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C

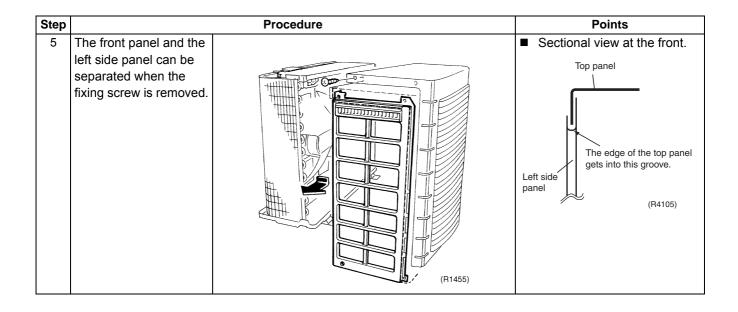
3.1 Removal of External Panels

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





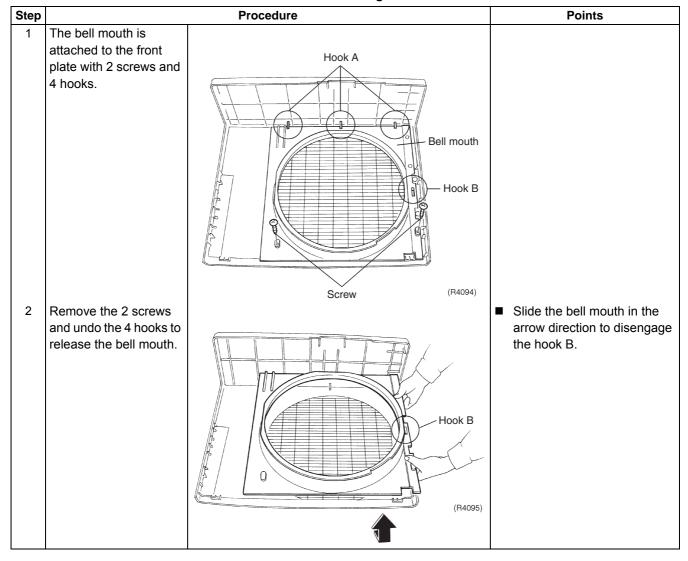


3.2 Removal of Bell mouth

Procedure

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

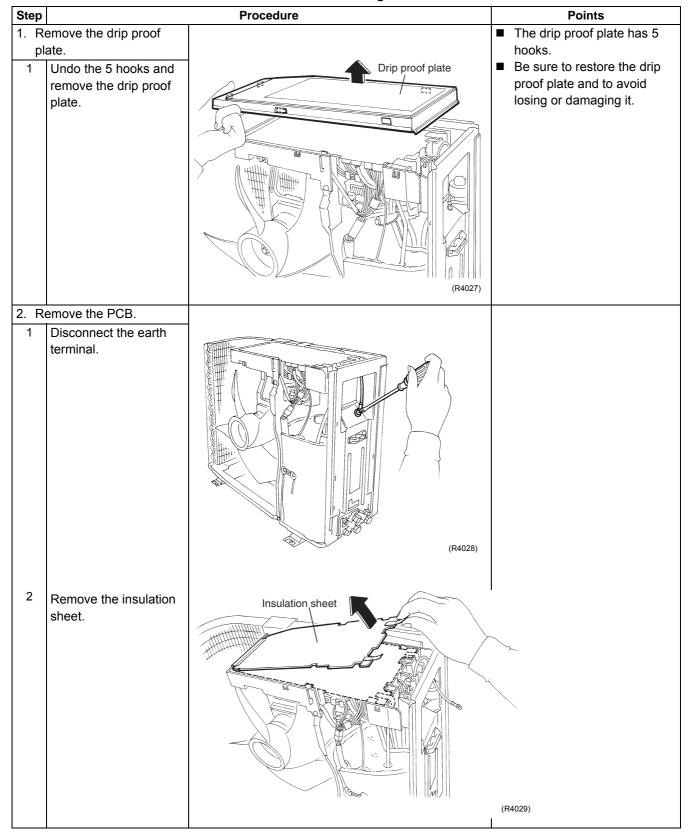


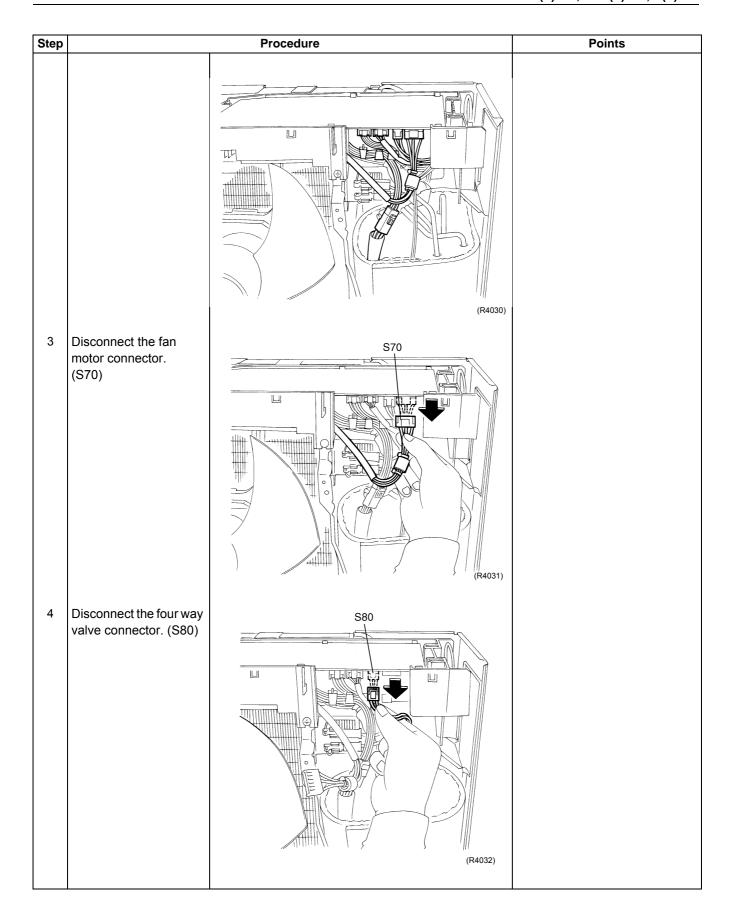
3.3 Removal of PCB and Electrical Box

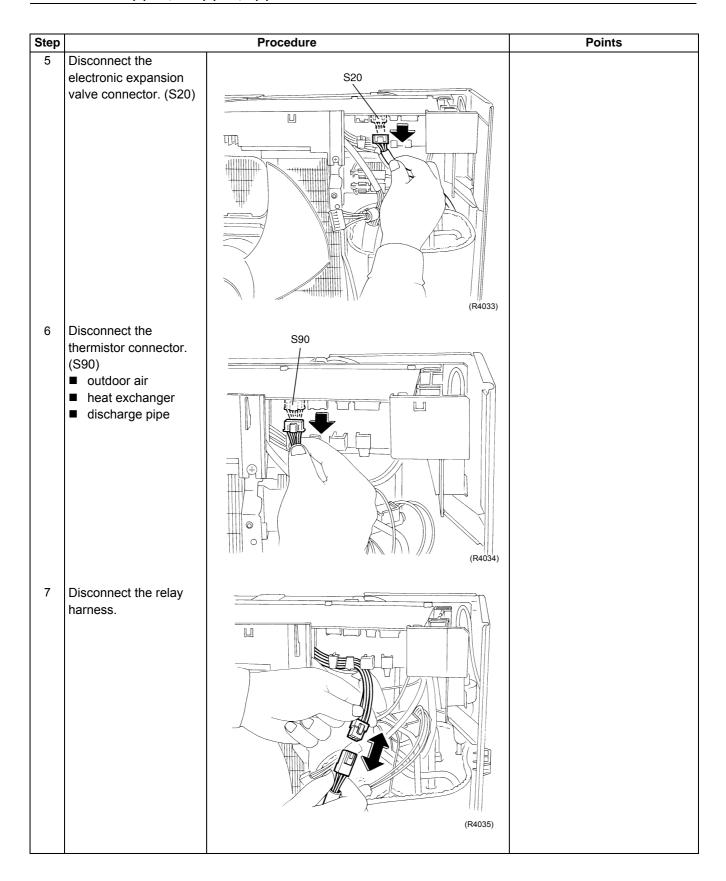
Procedure

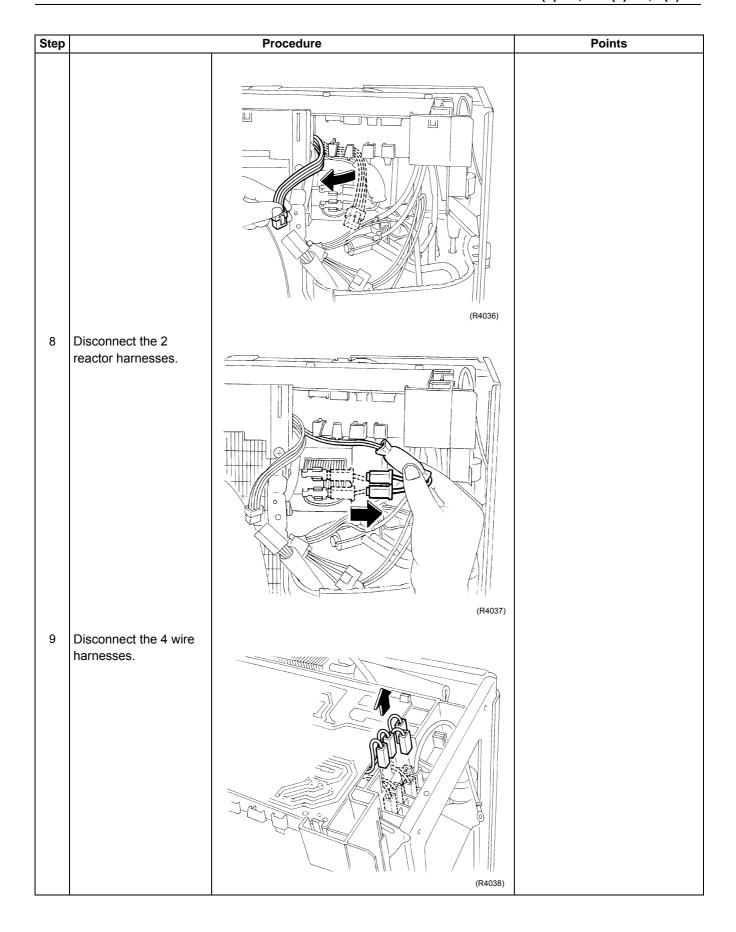
/ Warning

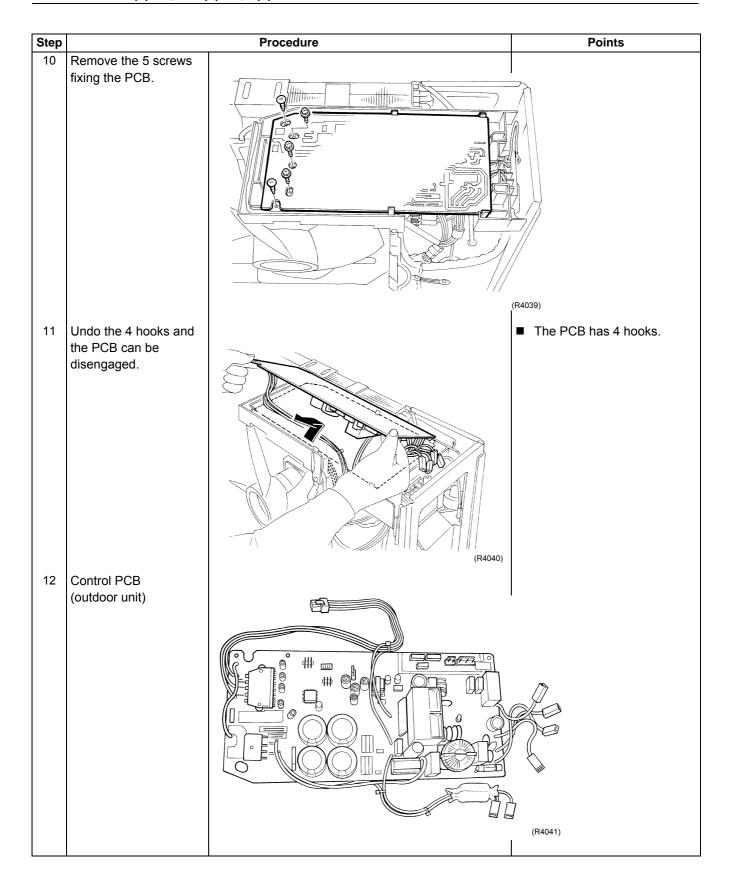
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

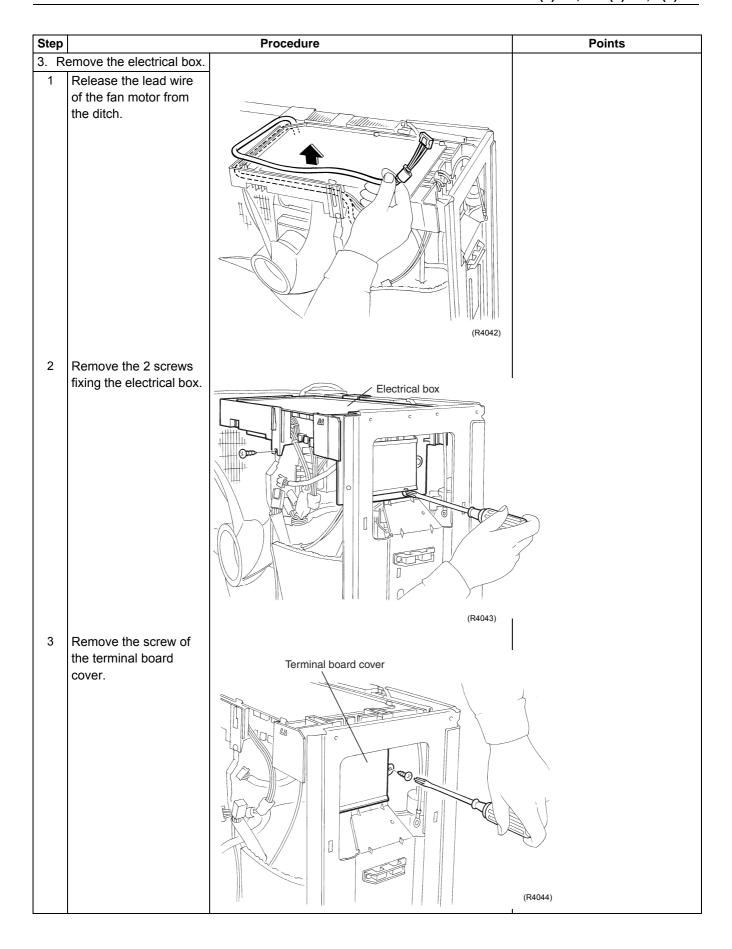


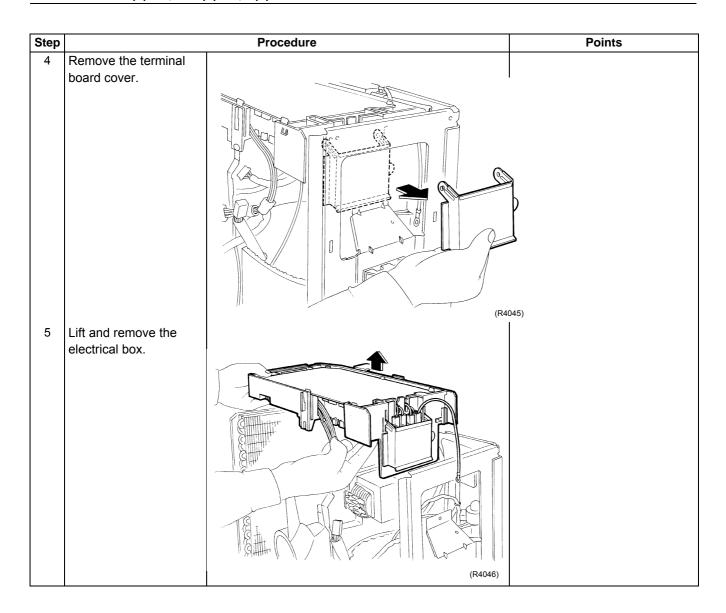










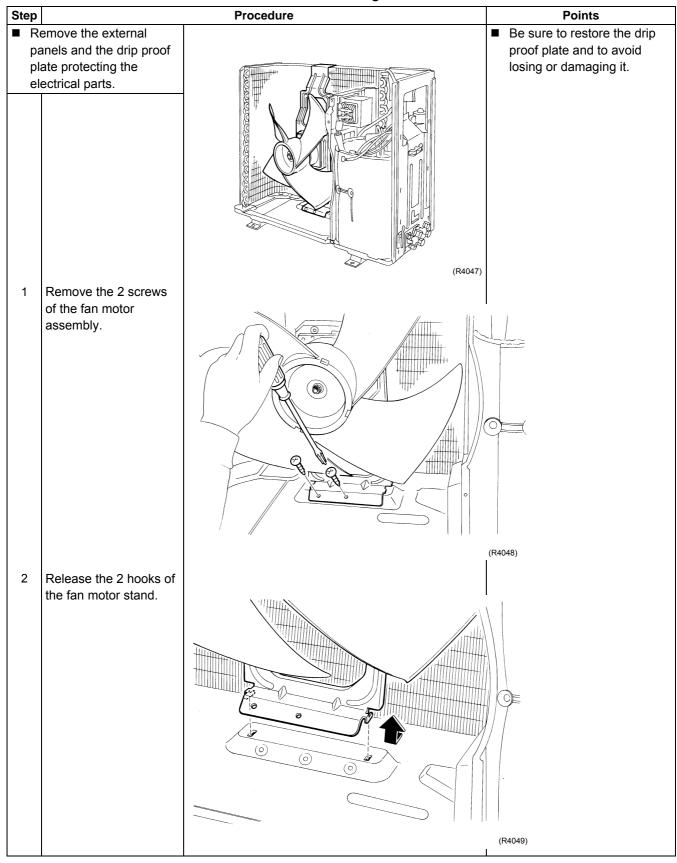


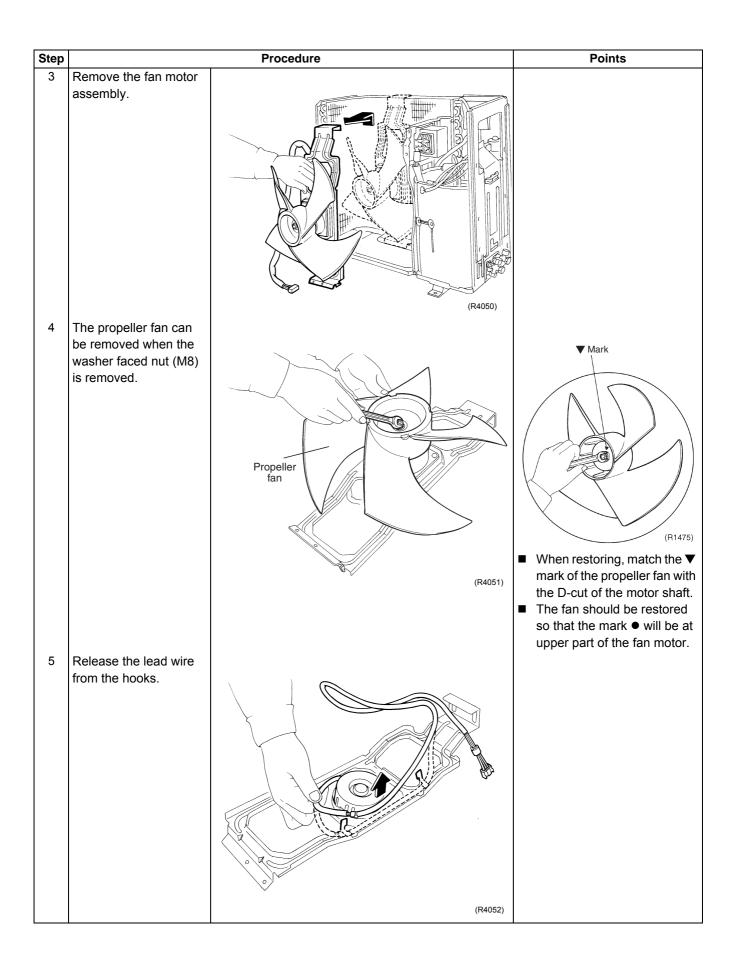
3.4 Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor

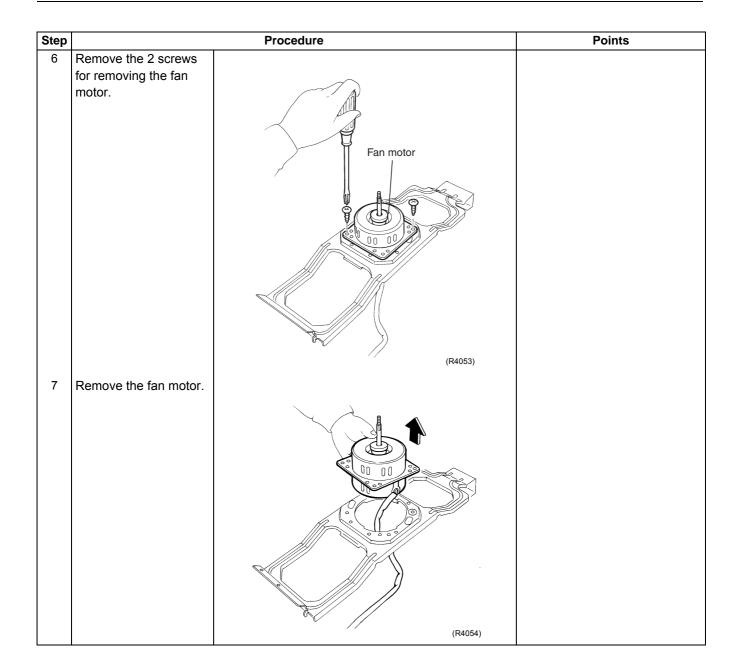
Procedure

Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





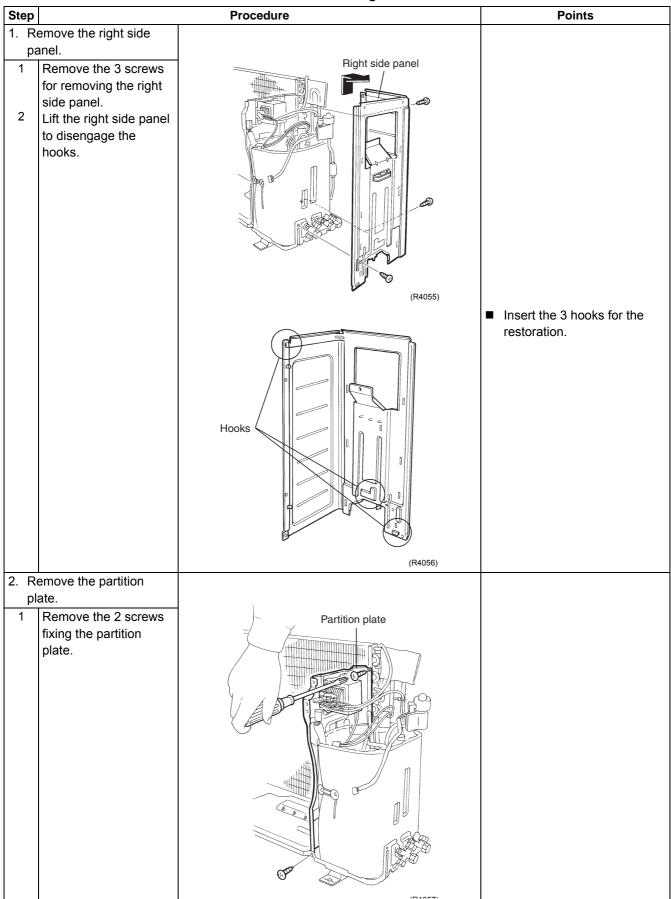


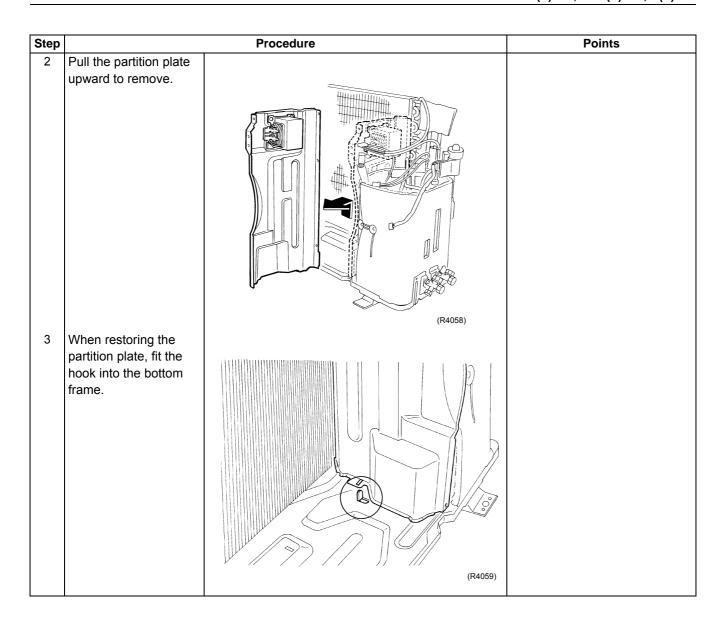
3.5 Removal of Partition Plate and Reactor

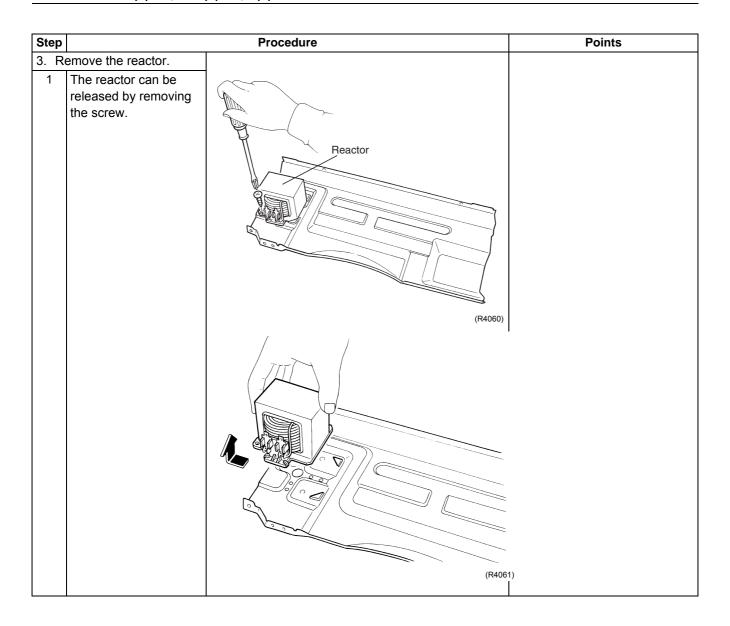
Procedure

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





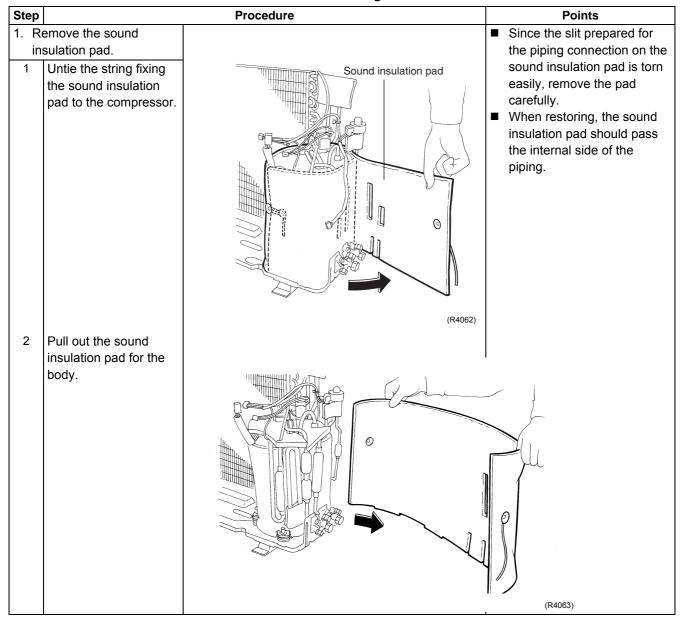


3.6 Removal of Sound Insulation Pad

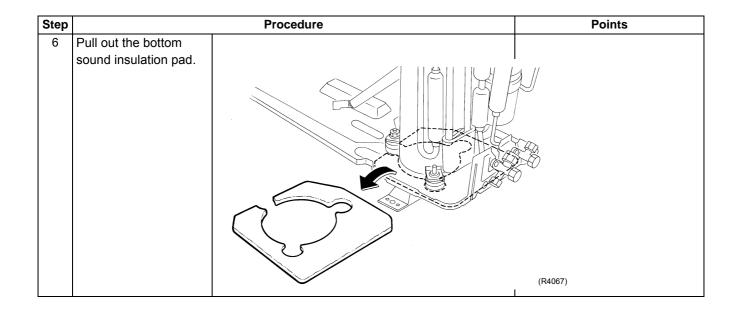
Procedure

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



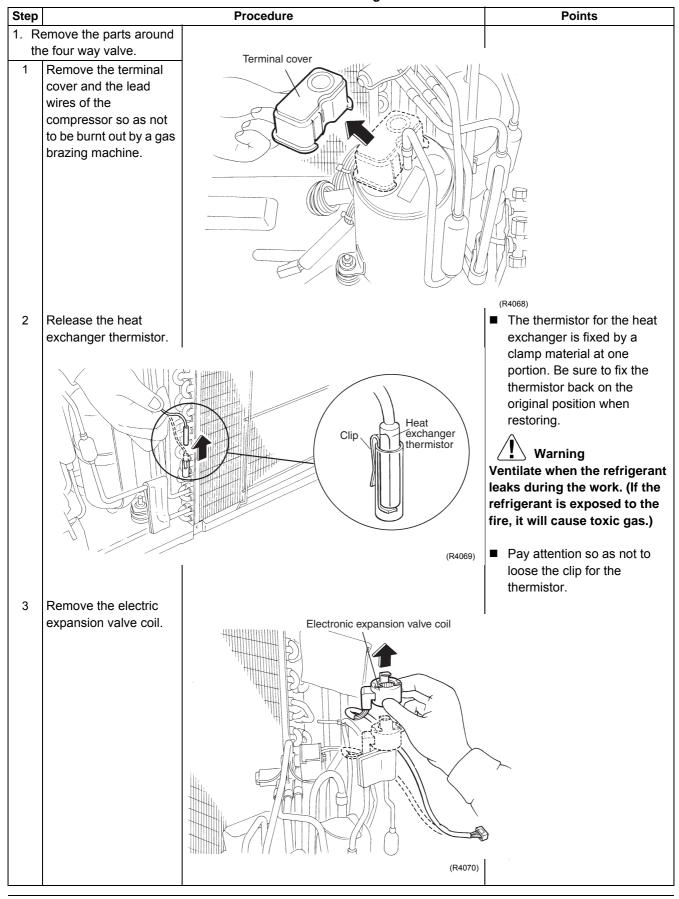
Step		Procedure	Points
3	Pull out the top sound insulation pad.	(R4064)	■ Since the slit prepared for the piping on the sound insulation pad is torn easily, remove the pad carefully.
4	Pull out the under pad of the top sound insulation.	(R4065)	
5	Pull out the inner sound insulation pad.	(R4066)	■ When restoring, the sound insulation pad should pass the internal side of the piping.

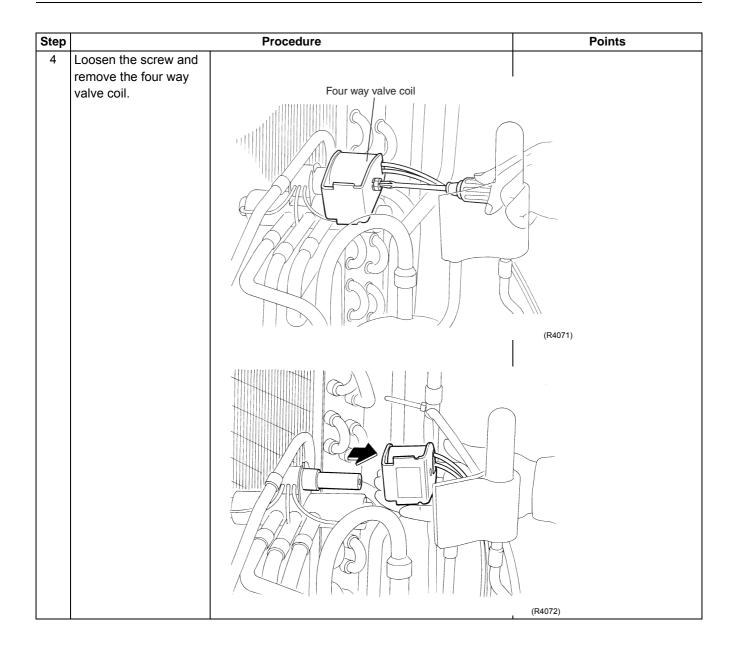


3.7 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Four Way Valve

Procedure

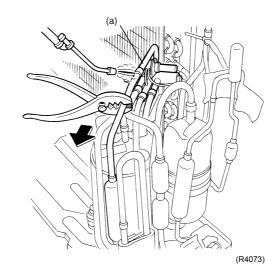
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



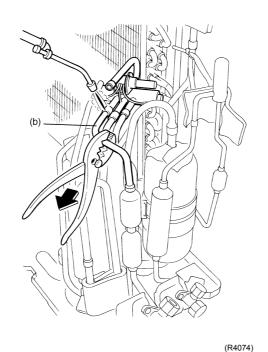


■ Confirm that the refrigerant is completely empty in the refrigerant circuit before starting work.

- 5 Provide a protective sheet or a steel plate so that the brazing flame can not influence the circumstance around the four way valve.
- 6 Heat up the four portions of brazing parts (a), (b), (c), (d) on the four way valve.
 Withdraw the pipes by pliers.



Procedure

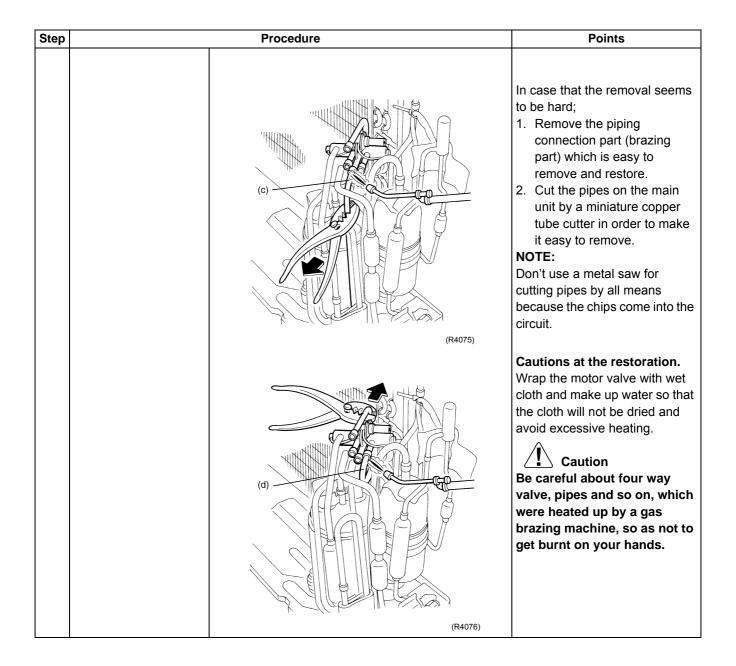


Caution
Be careful about four way valve, pipes and so on, which were heated up by a gas brazing machine, so as not to get burnt on your hands.

Points

Cautions at the restoration.

- Restore the piping by nonoxidation brazing. Braze it quickly unless nitrogen gas can be used.
- It is required to prevent the carbonization of the oil inside the four way valve and the deterioration of the gaskets affected by heat. For the sake of this, wrap the four way valve with wet cloth and make up water so that the cloth will not be dried and avoid excessive heating. (It keeps below 120°C).
- Be careful so as not to break pipes by pressing the pipes excessively by pliers when withdrawing the piping.

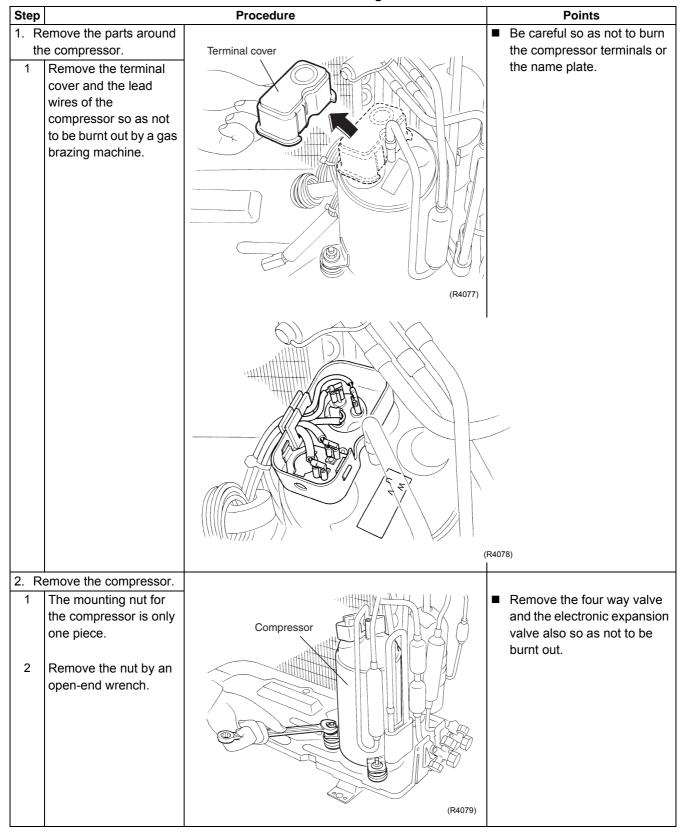


3.8 Removal of Compressor

Procedure

/ Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



Procedure Points Step ■ Confirm that the refrigerant is completely Warning empty in the refrigerant Since it may happen that circuit before starting work. refrigeration oil in the compressor will catch fire, ■ Be sure to apply prepare wet cloth so as to nitrogen's replacement extinguish the fire quickly. when heating up the brazing part. **∑** Warning Remove the brazing Ventilate when the refrigerant part on the discharge 0 leaks during the work. (If the side of the compressor. refrigerant is exposed to the fire, it will cause toxic gas). **∖** Caution (R4080) Be careful about pipes and so on, which were heated up by a gas brazing machine, so as not to get burnt on your hands. Heat up the brazing 4 Pay attention so that the fins part on the suction side of the heat exchanger will of the compressor and not be burnt. then remove it. 5 Lift the compressor and remove it. (R4081)

Part 8 Others

1.	Othe	ers	218
	1.1	Test Run from the Remote Control	218
	1.2	Jumper Settings	219

Others SiENBE04-401A

1. Others

1.1 Test Run from the Remote Control

For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level. (26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

For Cooling Only

Select the lowest programmable temperature.

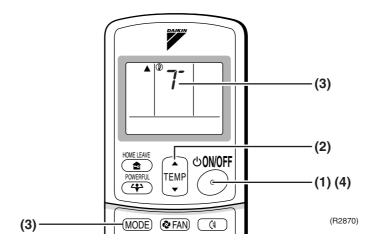
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature. Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

Trial Operation and Testing

- 1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
- 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
- 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
- If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

Trial operation from Remote Control

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press center of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
 - ("T" will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



SiENBE04-401A Others

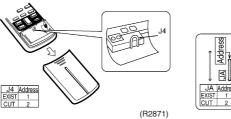
1.2 Jumper Settings

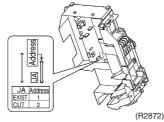
1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two wireless remote controllers can be set for different addresses.

How to set the different addresses

- Control PCB of the indoor unit
- (1) Remove the front grille. (3 screws)
- (2) Remove the electrical box (1-screw).
- (3) Remove the drip proof plate. (4 tabs)
- (4) Cut the address jumper JA on the control PCB.
- Infrared remote control
- (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
- (2) Cut the address jumper J4.





1.2.2 Jumper Setting

Jumper (On indoor control PCB)	Function	When connected (factory set)	When cut
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto-restart	Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared.
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat.		Fan rpm is set to "0" <fan stop=""></fan>

Others SiENBE04-401A

Part 9 Appendix

1.	Piping Diagrams	222
	1.1 Indoor Units	
	1.2 Outdoor Units	223
2.	Wiring Diagrams	227
	2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.2 Outdoor Units	228

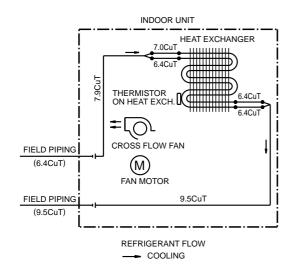
Piping Diagrams SiENBE04-401A

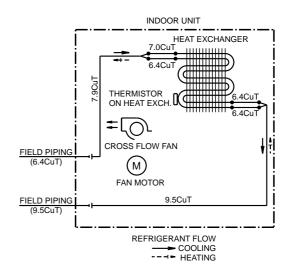
1. Piping Diagrams

1.1 Indoor Units

FTKS20/25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATKS20/25/35CVMB(9) FTN20/25/35CVMB9, FTKS20/25/35CAVMB ATKS20/25/35DAVMB

FTXS20/25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATXS20/25/35CVMB(9) FTYN20/25/35CVMB9, FTXS20/25/35CAVMB ATXS20/25/35DAVMB





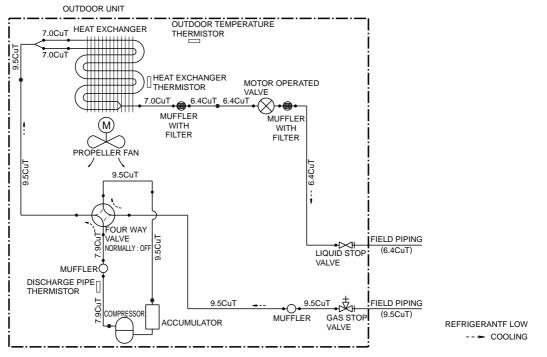
4D033698E 4D049319A

SiENBE04-401A Piping Diagrams

1.2 Outdoor Units

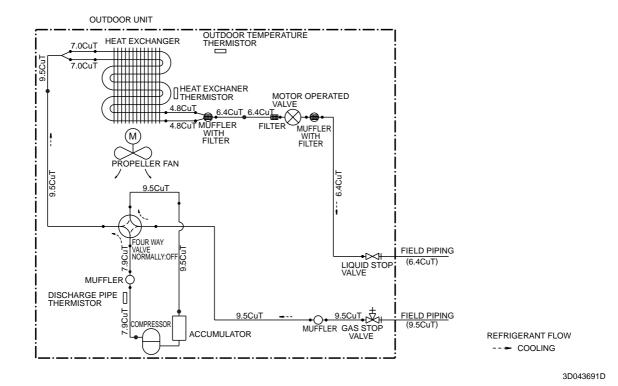
1.2.1 Cooling Only

RKS20/25CVMB(9), ARKS20/25CVMB, RKS20/25C2VMB



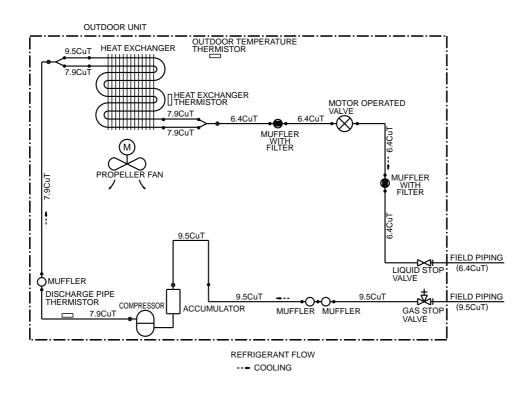
3D043690C

RKS35CVMB(9), ARKS35CVMB, RKS35C2VMB



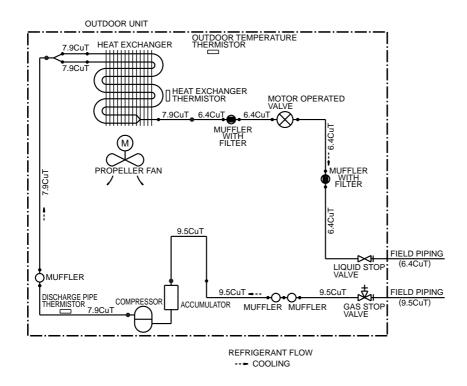
Piping Diagrams SiENBE04-401A

RKH20/25CVMB9, ARKH20/25CVMB9, RN20/25CVMB9, RKH20/25CAVMB, ARKH20/25CAVMB



3D042770C

RKH35CVMB9, ARKH35CVMB9, RN35CVMB9, RKH35CAVMB, ARKH35CAVMB

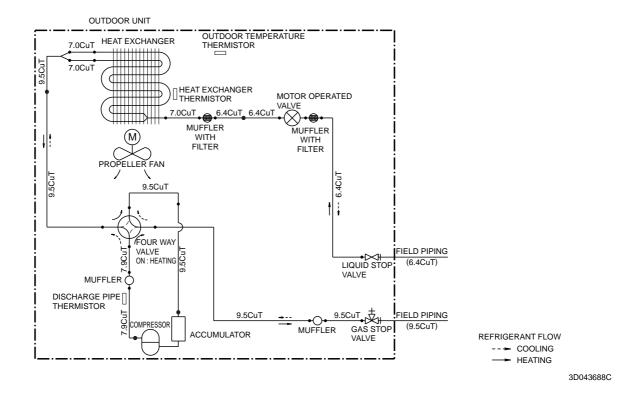


3D042771C

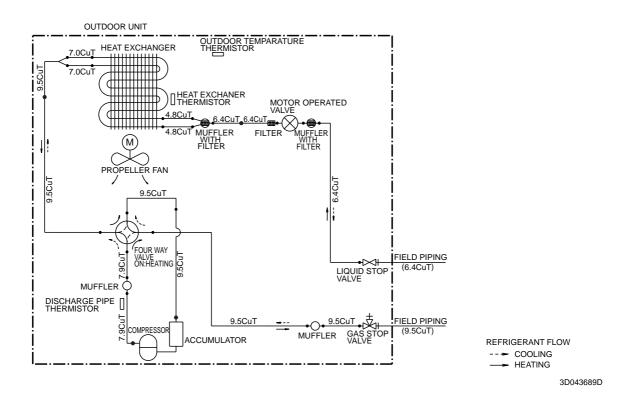
SiENBE04-401A Piping Diagrams

1.2.2 Heat Pump

RXS20/25CVMB(9), ARXS20/25CVMB, RXS20/25C2VMB

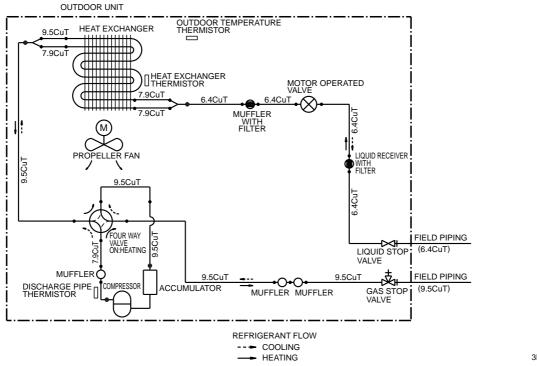


RXS35CVMB(9), ARXS35CVMB, RXS35C2VMB



Piping Diagrams SiENBE04-401A

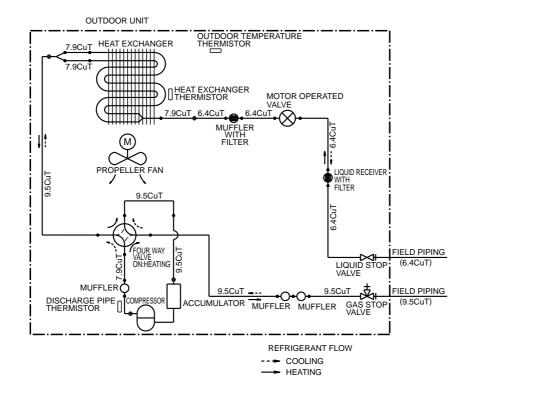
RXH20/25CVMB9, ARXH20/25CVMB9, RYN20/25CVMB9, RXH20/25CAVMB, ARXH20/25CAVMB



3D042768C

3D042769C

RXH35CVMB9, ARXH35CVMB9, RYN35CVMB9, RXH35CAVMB, ARXH35CAVMB

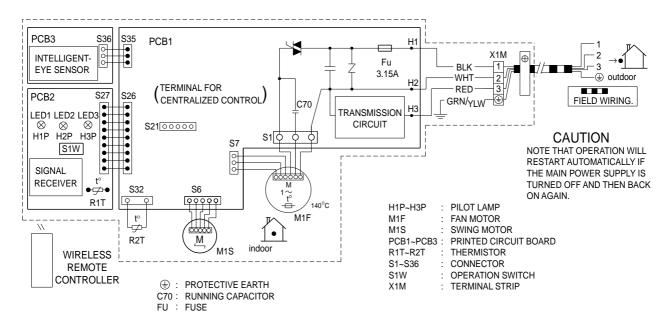


SiENBE04-401A Wiring Diagrams

2. Wiring Diagrams

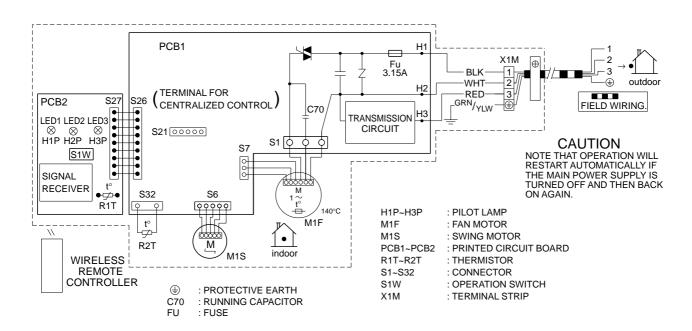
2.1 Indoor Units

FTK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9), FTK(X)S20/25/35CAVMB ATK(X)S20/25/35DAVMB



3D033599G

FTN20/25/35CVMB9, FTYN20/25/35CVMB9

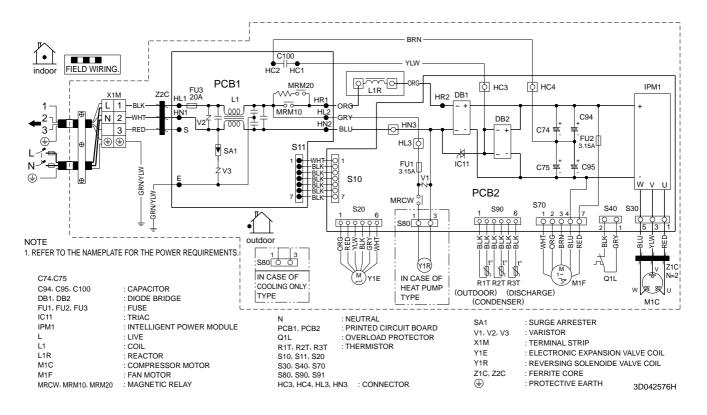


3D038710B

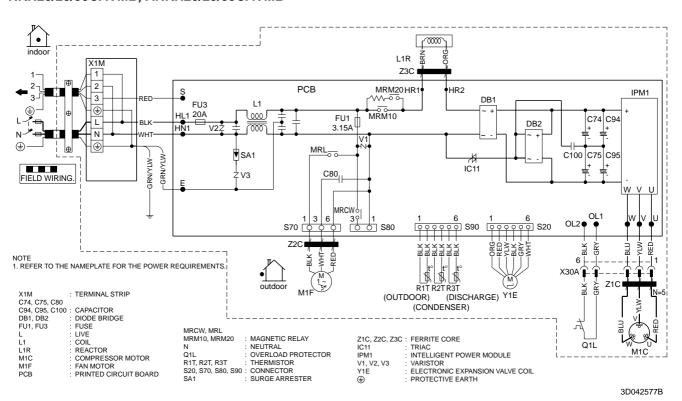
Wiring Diagrams SiENBE04-401A

2.2 Outdoor Units

RK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9), ARK(X)S20/25/35CVMB, RK(X)S20/25/35C2VMB

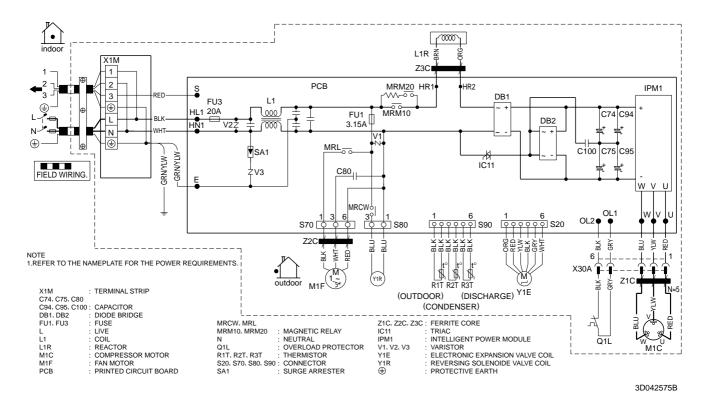


RKH20/25/35CVMB9, ARKH20/25/35CVMB9, RN20/25/35CVMB9, RKH20/25/35CAVMB, ARKH20/25/35CAVMB



SiENBE04-401A Wiring Diagrams

RXH20/25/35CVMB9, ARXH20/25/35CVMB9, RYN20/25/35CVMB9, RXH20/25/35CAVMB, ARXH20/25/35CAVMB



Wiring Diagrams SiENBE04-401A

Index

Numerics	COVEI	
00109	service cover	
3-minutes standby55, 62	stop valve cover	
_	terminal board cover	
A	terminal cover183	, 210, 214
a1110	D	
a5111	-	440
a6113	dc fan lock	
address setting jumper38	dc voltage / current sensor abnormality	
air filter55, 148	defrost control	
air flow control47	diagnosis mode	
air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing	discharge pipe	
function55	discharge pipe control	
arc433a106	discharge pipe temperature control	
automatic operation49	discharge pipe thermistor 56, 57, 67	
auto-restart38, 219	discharge pipe thermistor, connector	
auto-restart function55	discharge pressure check	
auto-swing46	drain hose	
auxiliary pipe163	drain plug	
	drip proof plate	. 171, 194
В	_	
bell mouth173, 193	E	
	e5	116
C	e6	117
c4114	e7	
c9114	e8	119
centralized control38	ea	120
check	electric expansion valve	210
discharge pressure check141	electrical box156	, 177, 199
electronic expansion valve check138	electrical box temperature rise	129
four way valve performance check139	electronic expansion valve check	138
hall ic check145	electronic expansion valve control	66
installation condition check141	electronic expansion valve, connector	196
inverter units refrigerant system check143	error codes	
outdoor unit fan system check142	00	109
power supply waveforms check143	a1	110
power transistor check144	a5	111
thermistor resistance check140	a6	113
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor	c4	114
unit pcb check144	c9	114
compressor185, 214	e5	116
compressor lock117	e6	117
compressor overload116	e7	118
compressor protection function62	e8	119
connectors38, 40, 42	ea	
connectors	f3	122
discharge pipe thermistor196	f6	
electronic expansion valve196	h6	
fan motor156, 171, 195	h8	
four way valve177, 195	h9	
outdoor air thermistor196	j3	
outdoor heat exchanger thermistor196	j6	
swing motor196	13	
control pcb (indoor unit)39, 161	14	
50111101 pcb (IIIU001 u1III <i>)</i> 39, 101	1 1	101
control pcb (outdoor unit)41, 42, 187, 198	l5	133

Index

p4	127	horizontal blade	154
u0	135	hot start function	55
u2	137		
u4	115	I	
error codes and description	109	indoor heat exchanger thermistor	56, 57
		indoor unit pcb abnormality	110
F		input current control	
f3	122	input over current detection	
f6		installation condition check	
facility setting jumper		instruction	
fan control		insufficient gas	
fan motor		insufficient gas control	
fan motor fixing frame		insulation sheet	
fan motor or related abnormality		intelligent eye	
fan motor, connector		intelligent eye operation	
		intelligent eye sensor pcb	
fan rotor			
fan speed control		inverter powerful operation	
fan speed setting	38, 219	inverter principle	
filter		inverter units refrigerant system check	143
air filter		_	
air purifying filter with photocatalytic		J	
deodorizing function	55	j3	
filter pcb	41	j4	219
forced cooling operation	45	j6	127
forced operation mode		į8	40
forced operation on/off switch		ja	
four way valve		jb	,
four way valve abnormality		jc	
four way valve operation compensation		jumper settings	
four way valve operation compensation		jumper settings	213
•		L	
four way valve switching			400
four way valve, connector		13	
freeze-up protection control		14	
frequency control		l5	
frequency principle		led a	,
front grille		led1	
front panel	149, 171, 191	led2	
fu1	38, 40, 42	led3	38
fu2	40	left side panel	192
fu3		left side plate	
functions, list		liquid compression protection function 2	
fuse		lower limit for cooling	
1030	50, 40, 42	lower limit for cooling	/ 1
Н		М	
	105		EC
h6		mode hierarchy	
h8		mold proof air filter	55
h9		motor	
ha		fan motor16	
hall ic		swing motor	161
hall ic check	145		
hc3	40	N	
hc4	40	names of parts	77. 80
heat exchanger		night set mode	
heat exchanger thermistor		mgnt oot mode	
heat exchanger thermistor, connector		0	
		_	110
heating peak-cut control		ol activation	
high pressure control		on/off button on indoor unit	
high pressure control in cooling		opening limit	
hl3		operation lamp	
hn3		outdoor air temperature thermistor	
home leave operation	53	outdoor air thermistor, connector	196

ii

outdoor heat exchanger thermistor5		\$2738
outdoor unit fan system check		s3040
output over current detection		s32
over current	69, 119, 133	s35
overload	69, 116	s36
overload protector	40	s4040
over-voltage detection	137	s6
_		s7
P		s70 40, 42, 171, 195
p4	127	s80
panel		s90
front panel	149 171 191	safety precautions
left side panel		self-diagnosis digital display
right side panel		sensor malfunction detection
top panel		service check function
partition plate		service cover
•		
pi control		shelter
piping diagrams	222	signal receiver pcb
plate		signal receiving sign55
drip proof plate		signal transmission error
left side plate		sound blanket 181
partition plate		sound insulation pad207
right side plate	166	specifications
shelter	159, 170	starting operation control67
position sensor abnormality	125	stop valve cover 170, 190
power failure recovery function	38, 219	sw7 38
power supply waveforms check		swing motor 161
power transistor check		swing motor, connector
power-airflow dual flaps		3
powerful operation		Т
powerful operation mode		terminal board157, 187
preheating operation		terminal board cover
pressure equalization control		terminal cover
printed circuit board (pcb)	07	test run
	20 464	
control pcb (indoor unit)		thermistor
control pcb (outdoor unit)4		discharge pipe thermistor 56, 57, 67, 128, 178
filter pcb		indoor heat exchanger thermistor
intelligent eye sensor pcb		56, 57, 114, 156
signal receiver pcb		outdoor air temperature thermistor
problem symptoms and measures		outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
programme dry function		56, 57, 128, 178, 210
propeller fan	172, 201	radiation fin thermistor 128
		room temperature thermistor 114
R		thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit) 114
radiation fin temperature rise	131	thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit) 127
radiation fin thermistor	128	thermistor resistance check
reactor		top panel 171, 191
reactor harnesses		troubleshooting
remote controller		troubleshooting with led indication
right side panel		turning speed pulse input on the outdoor
right side plate		unit pcb check
room temperature thermistor		unit pob oricon
•		U
rth1	30	
S		u0
	00.450	u2
s1	*	u4115
s10		W
s11		V
s20		v1
s21		v240, 42
s26	38	v340, 42

Index iii

varistor	38, 40, 42
vertical blade	
voltage detection function	70
W	
wide-angle louvres	46
wiring diagrams	227

iv Index

Drawings & Flow Charts

A	intelligent eye sensor pcb	39
arc433a10	6 inverter features	45
automatic air flow control4		54
automatic operation4	g inverter units refrigerant system check 1	143
auto-swing4	6	
6	jumper settings	240
C		119
compressor lock11 compressor protection function6		
•	Z	58
control pcb (indoor unit)	-	50
control pcb (outdoor unit)41, 4	² N	
D	night set mode	50
dc fan lock11	8	
dc voltage / current sensor abnormality12		
defrost control6	ol activation (compressor overload) 1	
diagnosis mode10		
discharge pipe control6	2 operation lamp1	
discharge pipe temperature control12		
discharge pressure check14	1 output over current detection	133
	over-voltage detection1	137
E	D	
electrical box temperature rise12		
electronic expansion valve check13		
electronic expansion valve control6	6 arkh20/25cavmb	
_	arkh20/25cvmb92	
F	arkh35cavmb	
facility setting jumper7		
fan motor or related abnormality11		
filter pcb4		
four way valve abnormality12		
four way valve performance check13		
freeze-up protection control6	3 arxh35cavmb	
freeze-up protection control or high pressure	arxh35cvmb9	
control11		
frequency control5		
frequency principle4	4 atks20/25/35cvmb(9)	
function of thermistor	atks20/25/35davmb	
cooling only model5		
heat pump model5		
	ftks20/25/35cavmb	
H	ftks20/25/35cvmb(9)(8)	
hall ic check14	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
heating peak-cut control6		
high pressure control in cooling12		
home leave operation5	3 ftyn20/25/35cvmb9	
-	rkh20/25cavmb	
	rkh20/25cvmb9	
ndoor unit pcb abnormality11		
nput current control6		
nput over current detection11		
nstallation condition check14		
nsufficient gas13		
nsufficient gas control6		
ntelligent eye5	1 rn20/25cvmb92	<u> </u>

Drawings & Flow Charts

rn35cvmb9	
rxh20/25cavmb	
rxh20/25cvmb9	226
rxh35cavmb	
rxh35cvmb9	
rxs20/25c2vmb	
rxs20/25cvmb(9)	
rxs35c2vmb	
rxs35cvmb(9)	
ryn20/25cvmb9	226
ryn35cvmb9	226
position sensor abnormality	125
power supply waveforms check	143
powerful operation	54
programme dry function	48
_	
R	
radiation fin temperature rise	131
remote controller	106
S	
service check function	106
signal receiver pcb	39
signal transmission error (between indoor and	
outdoor units)	115
,	
T	
target discharge pipe temperature control	68
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit)	
thermistor resistance check	
trial operation from remote controller	
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor	
unit pcb check	144
W	
wiring diagrams	
ark(x)s 20/25/35 cvmb	228
arkh20/25/35cavmb	
arkh20/25/35cvmb9	
arxh20/25/35cavmb	
arxh20/25/35cvmb9	
atk(x)s 20/25/35 cvmb(9)	
atk(x)s20/25/35davmb	
ftk(x)s 20/25/35 cvmb(9)(8)	
ftk(x)s20/25/35cavmb	
ftn20/25/35cvmb9	
ftyn20/25/35cvmb9	
rk(x)s 20/25/35 cvmb(9)	
rk(x)s20/25/35c2vmb	
rkh20/25/35cavmb	
rkh20/25/35cavmb9	
rn20/25/35cvmb9	
rxh20/25/35cavmb	
rxh20/25/35cvmb9rvn20/25/35cvmb9	

vi Drawings & Flow Charts





Daikin's unique position as a manufacturer of air conditioning equipment, compressors and refrigerants has led to its close involvement in environmental issues. For several years Daikin has had the intension to become a leader in the provision of products that have limited impact on the environment.

This challenge demands the eco design and development of a wide range of products and an energy management system, resulting in energy conservation and a reduction of waste.



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

"The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.."

DAIKIN EUROPE NV.

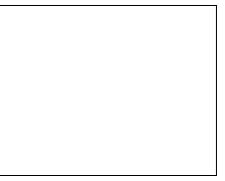




Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certification Programme for Air Conditioners (AC), Liquid Chilling Packages (LCP) and Fan Coil Units (FC); the certified data of certified models are listed in the Eurovent Directory.



SiEBE04-401A • 05/2007 Prepared in Belgium by Lannoo

